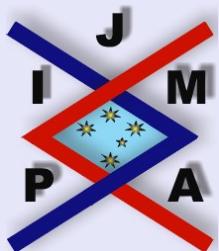


# Journal of Inequalities in Pure and Applied Mathematics



## ON THE HEISENBERG-PAULI-WEYL INEQUALITY

JOHN MICHAEL RASSIAS

Pedagogical Department, E. E.,  
National and Capodistrian University of Athens,  
Section of Mathematics and Informatics,  
4, Agamemnonos Str., Aghia Paraskevi,  
Athens 15342, Greece.

EMail: [jrassias@primedu.uoa.gr](mailto:jrassias@primedu.uoa.gr)

volume 5, issue 1, article 4,  
2004.

*Received 02 January, 2003;  
accepted 04 March, 2003.*

*Communicated by:* [A. Babenko](#)

[Abstract](#)

[Contents](#)



[Home Page](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)



## Abstract

In 1927, W. Heisenberg demonstrated the impossibility of specifying simultaneously the position and the momentum of an electron within an atom. The following result named, *Heisenberg inequality*, is not actually due to Heisenberg. In 1928, according to H. Weyl this result is due to W. Pauli. The said inequality states, as follows: Assume that  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  is a complex valued function of a random real variable  $x$  such that  $f \in L^2(\mathbb{R})$ . Then the product of the second moment of the random real  $x$  for  $|f|^2$  and the second moment of the random real  $\xi$  for  $|\hat{f}|^2$  is at least  $E_{|f|^2}/4\pi$ , where  $\hat{f}$  is the Fourier transform of  $f$ , such that  $\hat{f}(\xi) = \int_R e^{-2i\pi\xi x} f(x) dx$  and  $f(x) = \int_R e^{2i\pi\xi x} \hat{f}(\xi) d\xi$ ,  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  and  $E_{|f|^2} = \int_R |f(x)|^2 dx$ . In this paper we generalize the afore-mentioned result to the higher moments for  $L^2$  functions  $f$  and establish the *Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl inequality*.

**2000 Mathematics Subject Classification:** Primary: 26XX; Secondary: 42XX, 60XX, 62XX.

**Key words:** Pascal Identity, Plancherel-Parseval-Rayleigh Identity, Lagrange Identity, Gaussian function, Fourier transform, Moment, Bessel equation, Hermite polynomials, Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality.

We thank the computer scientist C. Markata for her help toward the computation of the data of Table 1 for the last twenty four cases  $p = 10, 11, \dots, 33$ .

We greatly thank Prof. Alexander G. Babenko for the communication and the anonymous referee for his/her comments.

---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 2 of 151**

# Contents

|            |   |     |
|------------|---|-----|
| 1          | Introduction .....  | 4   |
| 1.1        | Second Order Moment Heisenberg Inequality ([3, 6]) .....              | 5   |
| 2          | Pascal Type Combinatorial Identity .....                              | 11  |
| 3          | Generalized Differential Identity .....                               | 13  |
| 3.1        | Special cases of (**): .....  | 19  |
| 3.2        | Applications of the Recursive Sequence (R) .....                      | 22  |
| 3.3        | Generalization of the Identity (**): .....                            | 23  |
| 4          | Generalized Plancherel-Parseval-Rayleigh Identity .....               | 26  |
| 5          | The $p^{\text{th}}$ -Derivative of the Product of Two Functions ..... | 30  |
| 6          | Generalized Integral Identities .....                                 | 34  |
| 6.1        | Special Cases of (6.2): .....   | 36  |
| 7          | Lagrange Type Differential Identity .....                             | 38  |
| 7.1        | Special cases of (7.1): .....   | 42  |
| 8          | On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality .....                         | 44  |
| 8.1        | Fourth Order Moment Heisenberg Inequality .....                       | 58  |
| 8.2        | Sixth Order Moment Heisenberg Inequality .....                        | 67  |
| 8.3        | Eighth Order Moment Heisenberg Inequality .....                       | 74  |
| 8.4        | First Four Generalized Weighted Moment Inequalities .....             | 76  |
| 8.5        | First form of (8.3), if $w = 1$ , $x_m = 0$ and $\xi_m = 0$ .....     | 84  |
| 8.6        | Second form of (8.3), if $\xi_m = 0$ .....                            | 90  |
| 8.7        | Third form of (8.3), if $w = 1$ .....                                 | 94  |
| 9          | Gaussian Function .....   | 100 |
| 9.1        | First nine cases of (9.33) .....                                      | 109 |
| 9.2        | First nine cases of (9.35) .....                                      | 116 |
| 9.3        | Two Special Cases of (9.56) .....                                     | 134 |
| References |   |     |



---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl  
Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 3 of 151](#)

# 1. Introduction

In 1927, W. Heisenberg [9] demonstrated the impossibility of specifying simultaneously the position and the momentum of an electron within an atom. In 1933, according to N. Wiener [22] *a pair of transforms cannot both be very small*. This uncertainty principle was stated in 1925 by Wiener, according to Wiener's autobiography [23, p. 105–107], in a lecture in Göttingen. In 1992, J.A. Wolf [24] and in 1997, G. Battle [1] established uncertainty principles for Gelfand pairs and wavelet states, respectively. In 1997, according to Folland et al. [6], and in 2001, according to Shimeno [14] the uncertainty principle in harmonic analysis says: *A nonzero function and its Fourier transform cannot both be sharply localized*. The following result of the *Heisenberg Inequality* is credited to W. Pauli according to H. Weyl [20, p.77, p. 393–394]. In 1928, according to Pauli [20], the following *proposition* holds: *the less the uncertainty in  $|f|^2$ , the greater the uncertainty in  $|\hat{f}|^2$  is, and conversely*. This result does not actually appear in Heisenberg's seminal paper [9] (in 1927). According to G.B. Folland et al. [6] (in 1997) Heisenberg [9] gave an incisive analysis of the physics of the uncertainty principle but contains little mathematical precision. The following Heisenberg inequality provides a precise quantitative formulation of the above-mentioned uncertainty principle according to Pauli [20].

In what follows we will use the following notation to denote the Fourier transform of  $f(x)$ :

$$F(f(x)) \equiv [f(x)]^\wedge(\xi).$$



---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 4 of 151](#)

## 1.1. Second Order Moment Heisenberg Inequality ([3, 6])

For any  $f \in L^2(\mathbb{R})$ ,  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ , such that

$$\|f\|_2^2 = \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f(x)|^2 dx = E_{|f|^2},$$

any fixed but arbitrary constants  $x_m, \xi_m \in \mathbb{R}$ , and for the second order moments (variances)

$$(\mu_2)_{|f|^2} = \sigma_{|f|^2}^2 = \int_{\mathbb{R}} (x - x_m)^2 |f(x)|^2 dx$$

and

$$(\mu_2)_{|\hat{f}|^2} = \sigma_{|\hat{f}|^2}^2 = \int_{\mathbb{R}} (\xi - \xi_m)^2 |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi,$$

the second order moment Heisenberg inequality

$$(H_1) \quad (\mu_2)_{|f|^2} \cdot (\mu_2)_{|\hat{f}|^2} \geq \frac{E_{|f|^2}^2}{16\pi^2},$$

holds, where

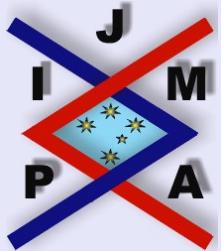
$$\hat{f}(\xi) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2i\pi\xi x} f(x) dx$$

and

$$f(x) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{2i\pi\xi x} \hat{f}(\xi) d\xi, \quad i = \sqrt{-1}.$$

Equality holds in  $(H_1)$  iff (if and only if) the Gaussians

$$f(x) = c_0 e^{2\pi i x \xi_m} e^{-c(x-x_m)^2} = c_0 e^{-cx^2 + 2(cx_m + i\pi\xi_m)x - cx_m^2}$$



---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl  
Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

Title Page

Contents

◀◀

▶▶

◀

▶

Go Back

Close

Quit

Page 5 of 151

hold for some constants  $c_0 \in \mathbb{C}$  and  $c > 0$ . We note that if  $x_m \neq 0$  and  $\xi_m = 0$ , then  $f(x) = c_0 e^{-c(x-x_m)^2}$ ,  $c_0 \in \mathbb{C}$  and  $c > 0$ .

*Proof.* Let  $x_m = \xi_m = 0$ , and that the integrals in the inequality  $(H_1)$  be finite. Besides we consider both the ordinary derivative  $\frac{d}{dx} |f|^2 = 2 \operatorname{Re}(f \bar{f}')$  and the Fourier differentiation formula

$$F f'(\xi) = [f'(x)]^\wedge(\xi) = 2\pi i \xi \hat{f}(\xi).$$

Then we get that the finiteness of the integral

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}} |\xi \hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi \quad \left(= \frac{1}{4\pi^2} \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f'(x)|^2 dx\right)$$

implies  $f' \in L^2$ . Integration by parts yields

$$\begin{aligned} 2 \int_{a_-}^{a_+} x \operatorname{Re}(f(x) \overline{f'(x)}) dx &= \int_{a_-}^{a_+} x \frac{d}{dx} |f(x)|^2 dx \\ &= x |f(x)|^2 \Big|_{a_-}^{a_+} - \int_{a_-}^{a_+} |f(x)|^2 dx, \end{aligned}$$

for  $-\infty < a_- < a_+ < \infty$ . Since  $f, xf, f' \in L^2$ , the integrals in this equality are finite as  $a_- \rightarrow -\infty$  or  $a_+ \rightarrow \infty$  and thus both limits  $L_- = \lim_{a_- \rightarrow -\infty} a_- |f(a_-)|^2$  and  $L_+ = \lim_{a_+ \rightarrow \infty} a_+ |f(a_+)|^2$  are finite. These two limits

$L_\pm$  are equal to zero, for otherwise  $|f(x)|^2$  would behave as  $\frac{1}{x}$  for big  $x$  meaning that  $f \notin L^2$ , leading to contradiction. Therefore for the variances about the origin

$$(m_2)_{|f|^2} = s_{|f|^2}^2 = \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^2 |f(x)|^2 dx$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 6 of 151](#)

and

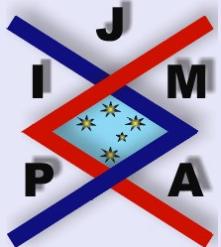
$$(m_2)_{|\hat{f}|^2} = s_{|\hat{f}|^2}^2 = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi^2 |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi,$$

one gets

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{16\pi^2} \|f\|_2^4 &= \left( \frac{1}{4\pi} E_{|f|^2} \right)^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{16\pi^2} \left( - \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f(x)|^2 dx \right)^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{16\pi^2} \left[ \int_{\mathbb{R}} x \frac{d}{dx} |f(x)|^2 dx \right]^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{16\pi^2} \left[ 2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x \operatorname{Re} \left( f(x) \overline{f'(x)} \right) dx \right]^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{4\pi^2} \left[ \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left( xf(x) \overline{f'(x)} + x \overline{f(x)} f'(x) \right) dx \right]^2 \\ &\leq \frac{1}{4\pi^2} \left[ \int_{\mathbb{R}} |xf(x)f'(x)| dx \right]^2 \\ &\leq \frac{1}{4\pi^2} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^2 |f(x)|^2 dx \right) \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f'(x)|^2 dx \right) = s_{|f|^2}^2 \cdot s_{|\hat{f}|^2}^2. \end{aligned}$$

*Equality* in these inequalities holds iff the differential equation  $f'(x) = -2cx f(x)$  of first order holds for  $c > 0$  or if the Gaussians  $f(x) = c_0 e^{-cx^2}$  hold for some constants  $c_0 \in \mathbb{C}$ , and  $c > 0$ .

Assuming any fixed but arbitrary real constants  $x_m, \xi_m$  and employing the



---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 7 of 151](#)

transformation

$$f_{x_m, \xi_m}(x) = e^{2\pi i x \xi_m} f(x - x_m), \quad x_\delta = x - x_m \neq 0,$$

we establish the formula

$$\hat{f}_{x_m, \xi_m}(\xi) = e^{-2\pi i x_m (\xi - \xi_m)} \hat{f}(\xi - \xi_m) = e^{2\pi i x_m \xi_m} \hat{f}_{\xi_m, -x_m}(\xi).$$

Therefore the map  $f \rightarrow f_{x_m, \xi_m}$  preserves all  $L^{2p}$  ( $p \in \mathbb{N}$ ) norms of  $f$  and  $\hat{f}$  while shifting the centers of mass of  $f$  and  $\hat{f}$  by real  $x_m$  and  $\xi_m$ , respectively. Therefore equality holds in (H<sub>1</sub>) for any fixed but arbitrary constants  $x_m, \xi_m \in \mathbb{R}$  iff *the general formula*

$$f(x) = c_0 e^{2\pi i x \xi_m} e^{-c(x-x_m)^2}$$

holds for some constants  $c_0 \in \mathbb{C}$ , and  $c > 0$ . One can observe that this general formula is the complete (general) solution of the following *a-differential equation*  $f'_a = -2c(x - x_m) f_a$ , by the method of the separation of variables, where  $a = -2\pi \xi_m i$ ,  $f_a = e^{ax} f$ . We note that

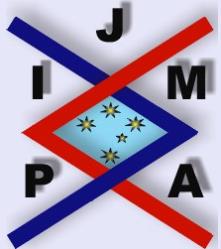
$$f'_a = \frac{df_a}{dx} = \frac{df_a}{dx_\delta} \frac{dx_\delta}{dx} = \frac{df_a}{dx_\delta}, \quad x_\delta = x - x_m.$$

In fact,

$$\ln |f_a| = -c(x - x_m)^2,$$

or

$$e^{ax} f(x) = f_a(x) = c_0 e^{-c(x-x_m)^2},$$




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 8 of 151](#)

or

$$f(x) = c_0 e^{-ax} e^{-c(x-x_m)^2}.$$

This is a special case for the equality of the general formula (8.3) of our theorem in Section 8, on the generalized weighted moment Heisenberg uncertainty principle. Therefore the proof of this fundamental Heisenberg Inequality (*H<sub>1</sub>*) is complete.  $\square$

We note that, if  $f \in L^2(\mathbb{R})$  and the  $L^2$ -norm of  $f$  is  $\|f\|_2 = 1 = \|\hat{f}\|_2$ , then  $|f|^2$  and  $|\hat{f}|^2$  are both probability density functions. The Heisenberg inequality *in mathematical statistics and Fourier analysis* asserts that: The product of the variances of the probability measures  $|f(x)|^2 dx$  and  $|\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi$  is larger than an absolute constant. Parts of harmonic analysis on Euclidean spaces can naturally be expressed in terms of a *Gaussian measure*; that is, a measure of the form  $c_0 e^{-c|x|^2} dx$ , where  $dx$  is the Lebesgue measure and  $c, c_0 (> 0)$  constants. Among these are: Logarithmic Sobolev inequalities, and Hermite expansions. Finally one [14] observes that:

$$\sigma_{|f|^2}^2 \cdot \sigma_{|\hat{f}|^2}^2 \geq \frac{1}{4} \|f\|_2^4,$$

if  $f \in L^2(\mathbb{R})$ ,

$$\hat{f}(\xi) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-i\xi x} f(x) dx$$

and

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{i\xi x} \hat{f}(\xi) d\xi,$$



---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 9 of 151](#)

where the  $L^2$ -norm  $\|f\|_2$  is defined as in (H<sub>1</sub>) above.

In 1999, according to Gasquet et al. [8] the Heisenberg inequality *in spectral analysis* says that the product of the effective duration  $\Delta x$  and the effective bandwidth  $\Delta\xi$  of a signal cannot be less than the value  $\frac{1}{4}\pi = H^*$  (=Heisenberg lower bound), where  $\Delta x^2 = \sigma_{|f|^2}^2 / E_{|f|^2}$  and

$$\Delta\xi^2 \left( = \sigma_{|\hat{f}|^2}^2 / E_{|\hat{f}|^2} \right) = \sigma_{|\hat{f}|^2}^2 / E_{|\hat{f}|^2}$$

with  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ ,  $\hat{f} : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  defined as in (H<sub>1</sub>), and

$$E_{|f|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi = E_{|\hat{f}|^2}.$$

In this paper we generalize the Heisenberg inequality to *the higher moments for  $L^2$  functions  $f$*  and establish the *Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl inequality*.




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 10 of 151](#)

## 2. Pascal Type Combinatorial Identity

We state and prove **the new Pascal type combinatorial identity**.

**Proposition 2.1.** If  $0 \leq \left[ \frac{k}{2} \right]$  is the greatest integer  $\leq \frac{k}{2}$ , then

$$(C) \quad \frac{k}{k-i} \binom{k-i}{i} + \frac{k-1}{k-i} \binom{k-i}{i-1} = \frac{k+1}{k-i+1} \binom{k-i+1}{i},$$

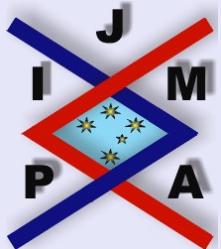
holds for any fixed but arbitrary  $k \in \mathbb{N} = \{1, 2, \dots\}$ , and  $0 \leq i \leq \left[ \frac{k}{2} \right]$  for  $i \in \mathbb{N}_0 = \{0, 1, 2, \dots\}$  such that  $\binom{k}{-1} = 0$ .

Note that *the classical Pascal identity* is

$$\binom{k-i}{i} + \binom{k-i}{i-1} = \binom{k-i+1}{i}, \quad 0 \leq i \leq \left[ \frac{k}{2} \right].$$

*Proof.* It is clear that  $k(k-2i+1) + (k-1)i = (k-i)(k+1)$ . Thus

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{k}{k-i} \binom{k-i}{i} + \frac{k-1}{k-i} \binom{k-i}{i-1} \\ &= \frac{k}{k-i} \frac{(k-i)!}{i!(k-2i)!} + \frac{k-1}{k-i} \frac{(k-i)!}{(i-1)!(k-2i+1)!} \\ &= \frac{k}{k-i} \frac{\frac{(k-i+1)!}{k-i+1}}{\frac{(k-2i+1)!}{k-2i+1}} + \frac{k-1}{k-i} \frac{\frac{(k-i+1)!}{k-i+1}}{\frac{i!}{i}(k-2i+1)!} \\ &= \frac{(k-i+1)!}{i!(k-2i+1)!} \frac{1}{(k-i)(k-i+1)} [k(k-2i+1) + (k-1)i] \\ &= \binom{k-i+1}{i} \frac{k+1}{k-i+1}, \end{aligned}$$



---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl  
Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

Title Page

Contents

◀

▶

◀

▶

Go Back

Close

Quit

Page 11 of 151

completing the proof of this identity. □

Note that all of the three combinations:  $\binom{k-i}{i}$ ,  $\binom{k-i}{i-1}$ , and  $\binom{k-i+1}{i}$  exist and are positive numbers if  $1 \leq i \leq [\frac{k}{2}]$  for  $i \in \mathbb{N}$ .



---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 12 of 151**

### 3. Generalized Differential Identity

We state and prove the new differential identity.

**Proposition 3.1.** If  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  is a complex valued function of a real variable  $x$ ,  $0 \leq [\frac{k}{2}]$  is the greatest integer  $\leq \frac{k}{2}$ ,  $f^{(j)} = \frac{d^j}{dx^j} f$ , and  $(\cdot)$  is the conjugate of  $(\cdot)$ , then

$$(*) \quad f(x) f^{\overline{(k)}}(x) + f^{(k)}(x) \bar{f}(x) \\ = \sum_{i=0}^{[\frac{k}{2}]} (-1)^i \frac{k}{k-i} \binom{k-i}{i} \frac{d^{k-2i}}{dx^{k-2i}} |f^{(i)}(x)|^2,$$

holds for any fixed but arbitrary  $k \in \mathbb{N} = \{1, 2, \dots\}$ , such that  $0 \leq i \leq [\frac{k}{2}]$  for  $i \in \mathbb{N}_0 = \{0, 1, 2, \dots\}$ .

Note that for  $k = 1$  we have

$$f(x) f^{\overline{(1)}}(x) + f^{(1)}(x) \bar{f}(x) \\ = (-1)^{[\frac{1}{2}](=0)} \frac{1}{1-0} \binom{1-0}{0} \frac{d^{1-2\cdot0}}{dx^{1-2\cdot0}} |f^{(0)}(x)|^2 \\ = \frac{d}{dx} |f(x)|^2 \\ = (|f(x)|^2)^{(1)}.$$



---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl  
Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

Title Page

Contents



Go Back

Close

Quit

Page 13 of 151

If we denote  $G_k(f) = ff^{\overline{(k)}} + f^{(k)}\bar{f}$ , and

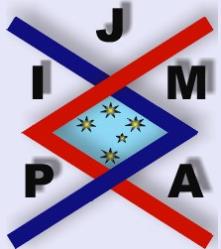
$$\begin{aligned} \left(\left|f^{(i)}\right|^2\right)^{(k-2i)} &= \frac{d^{k-2i}}{dx^{k-2i}} \left|f^{(i)}\right|^2 \\ &= \frac{d^{k-2i}}{dx^{k-2i}} \left| \frac{d^i}{dx^i} f \right|^2, \\ 0 \leq i \leq \left[ \frac{k}{2} \right] \quad \text{for } k \in \mathbb{N} &= \{1, 2, \dots\} \end{aligned}$$

and  $i \in \mathbb{N}_0$ , then  $(*)$  is equivalent to

$$(**) \quad G_k(f) = \sum_{i=0}^{\left[ \frac{k}{2} \right]} (-1)^i \frac{k}{k-i} \binom{k-i}{i} \left(\left|f^{(i)}\right|^2\right)^{(k-2i)}.$$

*Proof.* For  $k = 1$   $(**)$  is trivial. Assume that  $(**)$  holds for  $k$  and claim that it holds for  $k + 1$ . In fact,

$$\begin{aligned} G_k^{(1)}(f) &= \left( ff^{\overline{(k)}} + f^{(k)}\bar{f} \right)^{(1)} \\ &= \left( ff^{\overline{(k)}} \right)^{(1)} + \left( f^{(k)}\bar{f} \right)^{(1)} \\ &= \left( f^{(1)}f^{\overline{(k)}} + ff^{\overline{(k+1)}} \right) + \left( f^{(k+1)}\bar{f} + f^{(k)}f^{\overline{(1)}} \right) \\ &= \left( f^{(1)}f^{\overline{(k)}} + f^{(k)}f^{\overline{(1)}} \right) + \left( ff^{\overline{(k+1)}} + f^{(k+1)}\bar{f} \right) \\ &= \left( f^{(1)}\overline{(f^{(1)})^{(k-1)}} + (f^{(1)})^{(k-1)}f^{\overline{(1)}} \right) + G_{k+1}(f) \\ &= G_{k-1}(f^{(1)}) + G_{k+1}(f), \end{aligned}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

Title Page

Contents

◀◀

▶▶

◀

▶

Go Back

Close

Quit

Page 14 of 151

or the recursive sequence

$$(R) \quad G_{k+1}(f) = G_k^{(1)}(f) - G_{k-1}(f^{(1)}),$$

for  $k \in \mathbb{N} = \{1, 2, \dots\}$ , with  $G_0(f^{(1)}) = |f^{(1)}|^2$ , and  $G_1(f) = (|f|^2)^{(1)}$ .

From the induction hypothesis, the recursive relation (R), the fact that

$$\sum_{i=0}^j \lambda_{i+1} = \sum_{i=1}^{j+1} \lambda_i, (-1)^{i-1} = -(-1)^i$$

for  $i \in \mathbb{N}_0$ , and

$$\left[ \frac{k-1}{2} \right] = \begin{cases} \left[ \frac{k}{2} \right] - 1, & k = 2v \text{ for } v = 1, 2, \dots \\ \left[ \frac{k}{2} \right] \left( = \frac{k-1}{2} \right), & k = 2\lambda + 1 \text{ for } \lambda = 0, 1, \dots \end{cases}$$

such that  $\left[ \frac{k}{2} \right] \leq \left[ \frac{k-1}{2} \right] + 1$ , if  $k \in \mathbb{N}$ , we find

$$\begin{aligned} G_{k+1}(f) &= \left\{ \sum_{i=0}^{\left[ \frac{k}{2} \right]} (-1)^i \frac{k}{k-i} \binom{k-i}{i} \left( |f^{(i)}|^2 \right)^{(k+1-2i)} \right\} \\ &\quad - \left\{ \sum_{i=0}^{\left[ \frac{k-1}{2} \right]} (-1)^i \frac{k-1}{k-1-i} \binom{k-1-i}{i} \left( |f^{(i+1)}|^2 \right)^{(k-1-2i)} \right\} \end{aligned}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



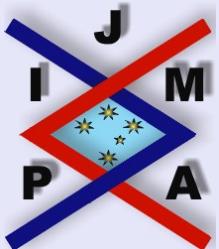
[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 15 of 151**

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \left\{ (-1)^0 \frac{k}{k-0} \binom{k-0}{0} \left( |f^{(0)}|^2 \right)^{(k+1-2\cdot0)} \right. \\
&\quad \left. + \sum_{i=1}^{\left[\frac{k}{2}\right]} (-1)^i \frac{k}{k-i} \binom{k-i}{i} \left( |f^{(i)}|^2 \right)^{(k+1-2i)} \right\} \\
&\quad - \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{\left[\frac{k-1}{2}\right]+1} \frac{(-1)^{i-1}(k-1)}{(k-1)-(i-1)} \binom{k-1-(i-1)}{i-1} \left( |f^{(i)}|^2 \right)^{(k-1-2(i-1))} \right\} \\
&= \left\{ (|f|^2)^{(k+1)} + \sum_{i=1}^{\left[\frac{k}{2}\right]} (-1)^i \frac{k}{k-i} \binom{k-i}{i} \left( |f^{(i)}|^2 \right)^{(k+1-2i)} \right\} \\
&\quad + \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{\left[\frac{k-1}{2}\right]+1} (-1)^i \frac{k-1}{k-i} \binom{k-i}{i-1} \left( |f^{(i)}|^2 \right)^{(k+1-2i)} \right\} \\
&= \left\{ (|f|^2)^{(k+1)} + \sum_{i=1}^{\left[\frac{k}{2}\right]} (-1)^i \frac{k}{k-i} \binom{k-i}{i} \left( |f^{(i)}|^2 \right)^{(k+1-2i)} \right\} \\
&\quad + \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{\left[\frac{k}{2}\right]} (-1)^i \frac{k-1}{k-i} \binom{k-i}{i-1} \left( |f^{(i)}|^2 \right)^{(k+1-2i)} + S(f) \right\},
\end{aligned}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 16 of 151**

where

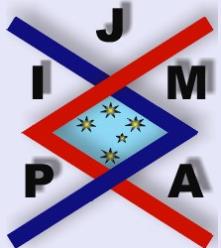
$$S(f) = \begin{cases} 0, & \text{if } k = 2v \text{ for } v = 1, 2, \dots \\ \frac{(-1)^{\left[\frac{k-1}{2}\right]+1}(k-1)}{k - \left(\left[\frac{k-1}{2}\right] + 1\right)} \left( \binom{k - \left(\left[\frac{k-1}{2}\right] + 1\right)}{\left(\left[\frac{k-1}{2}\right] + 1\right) - 1} \times \left( \left| f^{\left(\left[\frac{k-1}{2}\right]+1\right)} \right|^2 \right)^{(k+1-2\left(\left[\frac{k-1}{2}\right]+1\right))}, & \text{if } k = 2\lambda + 1 \text{ for } \lambda = 0, 1, \dots \end{cases}$$

Thus

$$G_{k+1}(f) = \left( |f|^2 \right)^{(k+1)} + \sum_{i=1}^{\left[\frac{k}{2}\right]} (-1)^i \left\{ \frac{k}{k-i} \binom{k-i}{i} + \frac{k-1}{k-i} \binom{k-i}{i-1} \right\} \left( |f^{(i)}|^2 \right)^{(k+1-2i)} + S(f),$$

where

$$S(f) = \begin{cases} 0, & \text{if } k = 2v \text{ for } v = 1, 2, \dots \\ (-1)^{\left[\frac{k-1}{2}\right]} \frac{1-k}{k-1-\left[\frac{k-1}{2}\right]} \left( \binom{k-1-\left[\frac{k-1}{2}\right]}{\left[\frac{k-1}{2}\right]} \left( \left| f^{\left(\left[\frac{k-1}{2}\right]+1\right)} \right|^2 \right)^{(k-1-2\left[\frac{k-1}{2}\right])}, & \text{if } k = 2\lambda + 1 \text{ for } \lambda = 0, 1, \dots \end{cases}$$




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 17 of 151**



$$= \begin{cases} 0, & \text{if } k = 2v \text{ for } v = 1, 2, \dots \\ (-1)^{\frac{k-1}{2}} \frac{1-k}{\frac{k-1}{2}} \binom{\frac{k-1}{2}}{\frac{k-1}{2}} \left( \left| f\left(\frac{k+1}{2}\right) \right|^2 \right)^{(0)}, & \text{if } k = 2\lambda + 1 \text{ for } \lambda = 0, 1, \dots \end{cases}$$

$$= \begin{cases} 0, & \text{if } k = 2v \text{ for } v = 1, 2, \dots \\ 2(-1)^{\frac{k+1}{2}} \left( \left| f\left(\frac{k+1}{2}\right) \right|^2 \right), & \text{if } k = 2\lambda + 1 \text{ for } \lambda = 0, 1, \dots \end{cases}$$

$$= \begin{cases} 0, & \text{if } k = 2v \text{ for } v = 1, 2, \dots \\ (-1)^{\left[\frac{k+1}{2}\right]} \frac{k+1}{k+1-\left[\frac{k+1}{2}\right]} \binom{k+1-\left[\frac{k+1}{2}\right]}{\left[\frac{k+1}{2}\right]} \left( \left| f\left(\left[\frac{k+1}{2}\right]\right) \right|^2 \right)^{\left(k+1-2\left[\frac{k+1}{2}\right]\right)}, & \text{if } k = 2\lambda + 1 \text{ for } \lambda = 0, 1, \dots, \end{cases}$$

because

$$\left[ \frac{k+1}{2} \right] = \frac{k+1}{2}, \text{ if } k = 2\lambda + 1 \text{ for } \lambda = 0, 1, \dots$$

In addition we note that, from the above Pascal type combinatorial identity (C) and  $\frac{k}{2} = \left[ \frac{k}{2} \right] = \left[ \frac{k+1}{2} \right]$ , if  $k = 2v$  for  $v = 1, 2, \dots$ , one gets

---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

◀◀

▶▶

◀

▶

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

Page 18 of 151

$$\begin{aligned}
& (-1)^{\left[\frac{k}{2}\right]} \left\{ \frac{k}{k - \left[\frac{k}{2}\right]} \binom{k - \left[\frac{k}{2}\right]}{\left[\frac{k}{2}\right]} + \frac{k-1}{k - \left[\frac{k}{2}\right]} \binom{k - \left[\frac{k}{2}\right]}{\left[\frac{k}{2}\right] - 1} \right\} \left( |f^{(\left[\frac{k}{2}\right])}|^2 \right)^{(k+1-2\left[\frac{k}{2}\right])} \\
& = (-1)^{\left[\frac{k}{2}\right]} \frac{k+1}{k - \left[\frac{k}{2}\right] + 1} \binom{k - \left[\frac{k}{2}\right] + 1}{\left[\frac{k}{2}\right]} \left( |f^{(\left[\frac{k}{2}\right])}|^2 \right)^{(k+1-2\left[\frac{k}{2}\right])} \\
& = (-1)^{\left[\frac{k+1}{2}\right]} \frac{k+1}{k+1 - \left[\frac{k+1}{2}\right]} \binom{k+1 - \left[\frac{k+1}{2}\right]}{\left[\frac{k+1}{2}\right]} \left( |f^{(\left[\frac{k+1}{2}\right])}|^2 \right)^{(k+1-2\left[\frac{k+1}{2}\right])},
\end{aligned}$$

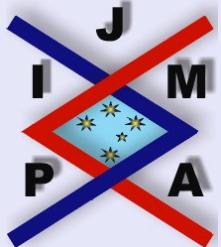
if  $k = 2v$  for  $v = 1, 2, \dots$ . From these results, one obtains

$$\begin{aligned}
G_{k+1}(f) &= (-1)^0 \frac{k+1}{k+1 - 2 \cdot 0} \binom{k+1-0}{0} \left( |f^{(0)}|^2 \right)^{(k+1-2 \cdot 0)} \\
&\quad + \sum_{i=1}^{\left[\frac{k}{2}\right]} (-1)^i \frac{k+1}{k+1-i} \binom{k+1-i}{i} \left( |f^{(i)}|^2 \right)^{(k+1-2i)} + S(f) \\
&= \sum_{i=1}^{\left[\frac{k+1}{2}\right]} (-1)^i \frac{k+1}{k+1-i} \binom{k+1-i}{i} \left( |f^{(i)}|^2 \right)^{(k+1-2i)},
\end{aligned}$$

completing the proof of (\*\*\*) for  $k+1$  and thus by the induction principle on  $k$ , (\*\*\*)) holds for any  $k \in \mathbb{N}$ .  $\square$

### 3.1. Special cases of (\*\*)

$$\begin{aligned}
G_1(f) &= (|f|^2)^{(1)}, \\
G_2(f) &= (|f|^2)^{(2)} - 2 |f^{(1)}|^2,
\end{aligned}$$




---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl  
Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

Page 19 of 151



$$G_3(f) = (|f|^2)^{(3)} - 3(|f^{(1)}|^2)^{(1)},$$

$$G_4(f) = (|f|^2)^{(4)} - 4(|f^{(1)}|^2)^{(2)} + 2|f^{(2)}|^2,$$

$$G_5(f) = (|f|^2)^{(5)} - 5(|f^{(1)}|^2)^{(3)} + 5(|f^{(2)}|^2)^{(1)},$$

$$G_6(f) = (|f|^2)^{(6)} - 6(|f^{(1)}|^2)^{(4)} + 9(|f^{(2)}|^2)^{(2)} - 2|f^{(3)}|^2,$$

$$G_7(f) = (|f|^2)^{(7)} - 7(|f^{(1)}|^2)^{(5)} + 14(|f^{(2)}|^2)^{(3)} - 7(|f^{(3)}|^2)^{(1)},$$

$$G_8(f) = (|f|^2)^{(8)} - 8(|f^{(1)}|^2)^{(6)} + 20(|f^{(2)}|^2)^{(4)} - 16(|f^{(3)}|^2)^{(2)} + 2|f^{(4)}|^2.$$

We note that if one takes the above numerical coefficients of  $G_i(f)$  ( $i = 1, 2, \dots, 8$ ) absolutely, then one establishes the pattern with

|   |   |          |          |         |
|---|---|----------|----------|---------|
| 1 |   |          |          |         |
| 1 | 2 |          |          |         |
| 1 | 3 |          |          |         |
| 1 | 4 | $a_1=2$  |          |         |
| 1 | 5 | $a_2=5$  |          |         |
| 1 | 6 | $a_3=9$  | $b_1=2$  |         |
| 1 | 7 | $a_4=14$ | $b_2=7$  |         |
| 1 | 8 | $a_5=20$ | $b_3=16$ | $c_1=2$ |

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 20 of 151](#)

|                                |                              |                       |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| $a_1 = 2$                      | $b_1 = a_1 = 2$              | $c_1 = b_1 = a_1 = 2$ |
| $a_2 = 2 + 3 = 5$              | $b_2 = a_1 + a_2 = 7$        |                       |
| $a_3 = 2 + 3 + 4 = 9$          | $b_3 = a_1 + a_2 + a_3 = 16$ |                       |
| $a_4 = 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 = 14$     |                              |                       |
| $a_5 = 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 = 20$ |                              |                       |



Following this pattern we get

$$G_9(f) = (|f|^2)^{(9)} - 9(|f^{(1)}|^2)^{(7)} + a_6(|f^{(2)}|^2)^{(5)} \\ - b_4(|f^{(3)}|^2)^{(3)} + c_2(|f^{(4)}|^2)^{(1)},$$

where

$$a_6 = a_5 + 7 = 27, \\ b_4 = b_3 + a_4 = 16 + 14 = 30, \\ c_2 = c_1 + b_2 = 2 + 7 = 9.$$

Similarly, one gets

$$G_{10}(f) = (|f|^2)^{(10)} - 10(|f^{(1)}|^2)^{(8)} + a_7(|f^{(2)}|^2)^{(6)} \\ - b_5(|f^{(3)}|^2)^{(4)} + c_3(|f^{(4)}|^2)^{(2)} - d_1 |f^{(5)}|^2,$$

---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

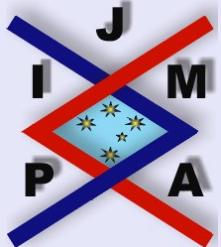
[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 21 of 151**

where

$$\begin{aligned}a_7 &= a_6 + 8 = 35, \\b_5 &= b_4 + b_5 = 30 + 20 = 50, \\c_3 &= c_2 + b_3 = 9 + 16 = 25, \\d_1 &= c_1 = b_1 = a_1 = 2.\end{aligned}$$



## 3.2. Applications of the Recursive Sequence (R)

$$\begin{aligned}G_4(f) &= G_3^{(1)}(f) - G_2(f^{(1)}) \\&= \left( f\overline{f^{(3)}} + f^{(3)}\overline{f} \right)^{(1)} - \left( f^{(1)}\overline{(f^{(1)})^{(2)}} + (f^{(1)})^{(2)}\overline{f^{(1)}} \right) \\&= \left\{ (|f|^2)^{(4)} - 3(|f^{(1)}|^2)^{(2)} \right\} - \left\{ (|f^{(1)}|^2)^{(2)} - 2|f^{(2)}|^2 \right\} \\&= (|f|^2)^{(4)} - 4(|f^{(1)}|^2)^{(2)} + 2|f^{(2)}|^2\end{aligned}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned}G_5(f) &= G_4^{(1)}(f) - G_3(f^{(1)}) \\&= \left\{ (|f|^2)^{(5)} - 4(|f^{(1)}|^2)^{(3)} + 2(|f^{(2)}|^2)^{(1)} \right\} \\&\quad - \left\{ (|f^{(1)}|^2)^{(3)} - 3(|f^{(2)}|^2)^{(1)} \right\} \\&= (|f|^2)^{(5)} - 5(|f^{(1)}|^2)^{(3)} + 5(|f^{(2)}|^2)^{(1)},\end{aligned}$$

---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

Title Page

Contents



Go Back

Close

Quit

Page 22 of 151

yielding also the above generalized differential identity (\*\*) for  $k = 3$  and  $k = 4$ , respectively.

### 3.3. Generalization of the Identity (\*\*)

We denote

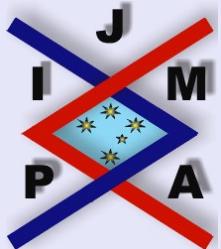
$$H_{kl}(f) = f^{(l)} \overline{f^{(k)}} + f^{(k)} \overline{f^{(l)}}.$$

It is clear that

$$H_{kl}(f) = \begin{cases} G_{k-l}(f^{(l)}) = f^{(l)} \overline{(f^{(l)})^{(k-l)}} + (f^{(l)})^{(k-l)} \overline{f^{(l)}}, & \text{if } k > l \\ G_0(f^{(l)}) = 2 |f^{(l)}|^2, & \text{if } k = l \\ G_{l-k}(f^{(k)}) = f^{(k)} \overline{(f^{(k)})^{(l-k)}} + (f^{(k)})^{(l-k)} \overline{f^{(k)}}, & \text{if } k < l \end{cases}$$

From these and (\*\*) we conclude that

$$H_{kl}(f) = \begin{cases} \sum_{i=0}^{\left[\frac{k-l}{2}\right]} (-1)^i \frac{k-l}{k-l-i} \binom{k-l-i}{i} \left(|f^{(i+l)}|^2\right)^{(k-l-2i)}, & \text{if } k > l \\ 2 |f^{(l)}|^2, & \text{if } k = l \\ \sum_{i=0}^{\left[\frac{l-k}{2}\right]} (-1)^i \frac{l-k}{l-k-i} \binom{l-k-i}{i} \left(|f^{(i+k)}|^2\right)^{(l-k-2i)}, & \text{if } k < l \end{cases}$$




---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl  
Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 23 of 151](#)

For instance, if  $k = 3 > 2 = l$ , then from this formula one gets

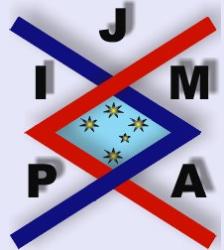
$$\begin{aligned}
 H_{32}(f) &= G_{3-2}(f^{(2)}) \\
 &= \sum_{i=0}^{\left[\frac{3-2}{2}\right]} (-1)^i \frac{3-2}{3-2-i} \binom{3-2-i}{i} \left(|f^{(i+2)}|^2\right)^{(3-2-2i)} \\
 &= (-1)^0 \frac{1}{1-0} \binom{1-0}{0} \left(|f^{(2)}|^2\right)^{(1-2\cdot0)} \\
 &= \left(|f^{(2)}|^2\right)^{(1)}.
 \end{aligned}$$

In fact,

$$\begin{aligned}
 H_{32}(f) &= f^{(2)}\overline{f^{(3)}} + f^{(3)}\overline{f^{(2)}} \\
 &= f^{(2)}\overline{(f^{(2)})^{(1)}} + (f^{(2)})^{(1)}\overline{f^{(2)}} \\
 &= G_1(f^{(2)}) = \left(|f^{(2)}|^2\right)^{(1)}.
 \end{aligned}$$

Another special case, if  $k = 3 > 1 = l$ , then one gets

$$\begin{aligned}
 H_{31}(f) &= G_{3-1}(f^{(1)}) \\
 &= \sum_{i=0}^{\left[\frac{3-1}{2}\right]} (-1)^i \frac{3-1}{3-1-i} \binom{3-1-i}{i} \left(|f^{(i+1)}|^2\right)^{(3-1-2i)}
 \end{aligned}$$




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 24 of 151**

$$\begin{aligned}
&= (-1)^0 \frac{2}{2-0} \binom{2-0}{0} \left( |f^{(1)}|^2 \right)^{(2-2\cdot0)} \\
&\quad + (-1)^1 \frac{2}{2-1} \binom{2-1}{1} \left( |f^{(2)}|^2 \right)^{(2-2\cdot1)} \\
&= \left( |f^{(1)}|^2 \right)^{(2)} - 2 |f^{(2)}|^2.
\end{aligned}$$



In fact,

$$\begin{aligned}
H_{31}(f) &= f^{(1)}\overline{f^{(3)}} + f^{(3)}\overline{f^{(1)}} \\
&= f^{(1)}\overline{(f^{(1)})^{(2)}} + (f^{(1)})^{(2)}\overline{f^{(1)}} \\
&= G_2(f^{(1)}) = \left( |f^{(1)}|^2 \right)^{(2)} - 2 |f^{(2)}|^2.
\end{aligned}$$

---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 25 of 151](#)

## 4. Generalized Plancherel-Parseval-Rayleigh Identity

We state and prove **the new Plancherel-Parseval-Rayleigh identity.**

**Proposition 4.1.** If  $f$  and  $f_a : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  are complex valued functions of a real variable  $x$ ,  $f_a = e^{ax} f$  and  $f_a^{(p)} = \frac{d^p}{dx^p} f_a$ , where  $a = -2\pi\xi_m i$  with  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  and any fixed but arbitrary constant  $\xi_m \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $\hat{f}$  the Fourier transform of  $f$ , such that

$$\hat{f}(\xi) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2i\pi\xi x} f(x) dx$$

with  $\xi$  real and

$$f(x) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{2i\pi\xi x} \hat{f}(\xi) d\xi,$$

as well as  $f$ ,  $f_a^{(p)}$ , and  $(\xi - \xi_m)^p \hat{f}$  are in  $L^2(\mathbb{R})$ , then

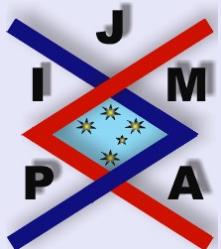
$$(4.1) \quad \int_{\mathbb{R}} (\xi - \xi_m)^{2p} |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi = \frac{1}{(2\pi)^{2p}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f_a^{(p)}(x)|^2 dx$$

holds for any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}_0 = \{0, 1, 2, \dots\}$ .

*Proof.* Denote

$$(4.2) \quad g(x) = e^{-2\pi ix\xi_m} f(x + x_m),$$

for any fixed but arbitrary constant  $x_m \in \mathbb{R}$ .



---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 26 of 151**

From (4.2) one gets that

$$\begin{aligned}
 (4.3) \quad \hat{g}(\xi) &= \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2i\pi\xi x} g(x) dx \\
 &= \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2i\pi\xi x} (e^{-2\pi ix\xi_m} f(x + x_m)) dx \\
 &= e^{2\pi ix_m(\xi + \xi_m)} \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2\pi i(\xi + \xi_m)x} f(x) dx \\
 &= e^{2\pi ix_m(\xi + \xi_m)} \hat{f}(\xi + \xi_m).
 \end{aligned}$$

Denote the Fourier transform of  $g(p)$  either by  $Fg^{(p)}(\xi)$ , or  $F[g^{(p)}(x)](\xi)$ , or also as  $[g^{(p)}(x)]^{\wedge}(\xi)$ .

From this and Gasquet et al. [8, p. 155–157] we find

$$(4.4) \quad \xi^p \hat{g}(\xi) = \frac{1}{(2\pi i)^p} Fg^{(p)}(\xi).$$

Also denote

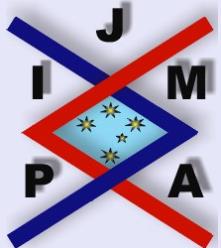
$$(4.5) \quad h_p(x) = g^{(p)}(x).$$

From (4.5) and the classical Plancherel-Parseval-Rayleigh identity one gets

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}} |\hat{h}_p(\xi)|^2 d\xi = \int_{\mathbb{R}} |h_p(x)|^2 dx,$$

or

$$(4.6) \quad \int_{\mathbb{R}} |Fg^{(p)}(\xi)|^2 d\xi = \int_{\mathbb{R}} |g^{(p)}(x)|^2 dx.$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 27 of 151](#)

Finally denote

$$(4.7) \quad (\mu_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} (\xi - \xi_m)^{2p} \left| \hat{f}(\xi) \right|^2 d\xi$$

the  $2p^{th}$  moment of  $\xi$  for  $|\hat{f}|^2$  for any fixed but arbitrary constant  $\xi_m \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $p \in \mathbb{N}_0$ .

Substituting  $\xi$  with  $\xi + \xi_m$  we find from (4.3) – (4.7) that

$$\begin{aligned} (\mu_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2} &= \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi^{2p} \left| \hat{f}(\xi + \xi_m) \right|^2 d\xi \\ &= \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi^{2p} \left| e^{2\pi i x_m(\xi + \xi_m)} \hat{f}(\xi + \xi_m) \right|^2 d\xi \\ &= \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi^{2p} |\hat{g}(\xi)|^2 d\xi \\ &= \frac{1}{(2\pi)^{2p}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} |Fg^{(p)}(\xi)|^2 d\xi \\ &= \frac{1}{(2\pi)^{2p}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} |g^{(p)}(x)|^2 dx. \end{aligned}$$

From this and (4.2) we find

$$(\mu_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2} = \frac{1}{(2\pi)^{2p}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left| \left( e^{-2\pi i x \xi_m} f(x + x_m) \right)^{(p)} \right|^2 dx.$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 28 of 151**

Placing  $x - x_m$  on  $x$  in this identity one gets

$$\begin{aligned} (\mu_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2} &= \frac{1}{(2\pi)^{2p}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left| (e^{-2\pi i(x-x_m)\xi_m} f(x))^{(p)} \right|^2 dx \\ &= \frac{1}{(2\pi)^{2p}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left| (e^{ax} f(x))^{(p)} \right|^2 dx. \end{aligned}$$

Employing  $e^{ax} f(x) = f_a(x)$  in this new identity we find

$$(\mu_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2} = \frac{1}{(2\pi)^{2p}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f_a^{(p)}(x)|^2 dx,$$

completing the proof of the required identity (4.1) ([16] – [24]). □




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 29 of 151**

## 5. The $p^{\text{th}}$ -Derivative of the Product of Two Functions

We state and outline a proof for the following well-known result on the  $p^{\text{th}}$ -derivative of the product of two functions.

**Proposition 5.1.** *If  $f_i : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  ( $i = 1, 2$ ) are two complex valued functions of a real variable  $x$ , then the  $p^{\text{th}}$ -derivative of the product  $f_1 f_2$  is given, in terms of the lower derivatives  $f_1^{(m)}$ ,  $f_2^{(p-m)}$  by*

$$(5.1) \quad (f_1 f_2)^{(p)} = \sum_{m=0}^p \binom{p}{m} f_1^{(m)} f_2^{(p-m)}$$

for any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}_0 = \{0\} \cup \mathbb{N}$ .

*Proof.* In fact, for  $p = 0$  the formula (5.1) is trivial, as  $(f_1 f_2)^{(0)} = f_1^{(0)} f_2^{(0)}$ . When  $p = 1$  the formula (5.1) is  $(f_1 f_2)^{(1)} = f_1^{(1)} f_2 + f_1 f_2^{(1)}$  which holds.

Assume that (5.1) holds, as well. Differentiating this formula we get

$$\begin{aligned} (f_1 f_2)^{(p+1)} &= \sum_{m=0}^p \binom{p}{m} f_1^{(m+1)} f_2^{(p-m)} + \sum_{m=0}^p \binom{p}{m} f_1^{(m)} f_2^{(p+1-m)} \\ &= \sum_{m=1}^{p+1} \binom{p}{m-1} f_1^{(m)} f_2^{(p+1-m)} + \sum_{m=0}^p \binom{p}{m} f_1^{(m)} f_2^{(p+1-m)} \end{aligned}$$



---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl  
Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

Title Page

Contents



Go Back

Close

Quit

Page 30 of 151

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \binom{p}{p} f_1^{(p+1)} f_2 + \sum_{m=1}^p \left[ \binom{p}{m-1} + \binom{p}{m} \right] f_1^{(m)} f_2^{(p+1-m)} \\
&\quad + \binom{p}{0} f_1 f_2^{(p+1)} \\
&= \binom{p+1}{p+1} f_1^{(p+1)} f_2 + \sum_{m=1}^p \binom{p+1}{m} f_1^{(m)} f_2^{(p+1-m)} \\
&\quad + \binom{p+1}{0} f_1 f_2^{(p+1)} \\
&= \sum_{m=0}^{p+1} \binom{p+1}{m} f_1^{(m)} f_2^{(p+1-m)},
\end{aligned}$$

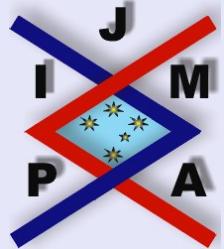
as the classical Pascal identity

$$(P) \quad \binom{p}{m-1} + \binom{p}{m} = \binom{p+1}{m}$$

holds for  $m \in \mathbb{N} : 1 < m \leq p$ . Therefore by induction on  $p$  the proof of (5.1) is complete.  $\square$

Employing the formula (5.1) with  $f_1(x) = f(x)$ ,  $f_2(x) = e^{ax}$ , where  $a = -2\pi\xi_m i$ ,  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ ,  $\xi_m$  fixed but arbitrary real, and placing  $f_a(x) = (f_1 f_2)(x) = e^{ax} f(x)$ , one gets

$$(5.2) \quad f_a^{(p)}(x) = e^{ax} \sum_{m=0}^p \binom{p}{m} a^{p-m} f^{(m)}(x).$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 31 of 151](#)

Similarly from the formula (5.1) with  $f_1(x) = f(x)$ ,  $f_2(x) = \overline{f(x)}$ ,  $|f|^2 = f\overline{f}$  and  $p = k$ ,  $m = j$ , we get the following formula

$$(5.3) \quad \left(|f|^2\right)^{(k)} = \sum_{j=0}^k \binom{k}{j} f^{(j)} \overline{f^{(k-j)}},$$

for the  $k^{th}$  derivative of  $|f|^2$ .

Note that from (5.2) with  $m = k$  one gets the modulus of  $f_a^{(p)}$  to be of the form

$$(5.4) \quad |f_a^{(p)}| = \left| \sum_{k=0}^p \binom{p}{k} a^{p-k} f^{(k)} \right|,$$

because  $|e^{ax}| = 1$  by the *Euler formula*:  $e^{i\theta} = \cos \theta + i \sin \theta$ , with  $\theta = -2\pi\xi_m x$  ( $\in \mathbb{R}$ ).

Also note that the  $2p^{th}$  moment of the real  $x$  for  $|f|^2$  is of the form

$$(5.5) \quad (\mu_{2p})_{|f|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} (x - x_m)^{2p} |f(x)|^2 dx$$

for any fixed but arbitrary constant  $x_m \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $p \in \mathbb{N}_0$ .

Placing  $x + x_m$  on  $x$  in (5.5) we find

$$(\mu_{2p})_{|f|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2p} |f(x + x_m)|^2 dx.$$

From this, (4.2) and

$$|g(x)| = |e^{-2\pi ix\xi_m} f(x + x_m)| = |f(x + x_m)|$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

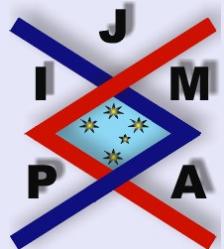
[Page 32 of 151](#)

one gets that

$$(5.6) \quad (\mu_{2p})_{|f|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2p} |g(x)|^2 dx.$$

Besides (5.5) and  $|f_a| = |f|$  yield

$$(5.7) \quad (\mu_{2p})_{|f|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} (x - x_m)^{2p} |f_a(x)|^2 dx.$$



---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 33 of 151](#)

## 6. Generalized Integral Identities

We state and outline a proof for the following well-known result on integral identities.

**Proposition 6.1.** *If  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  is a complex valued function of a real variable  $x$ , and  $h : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  is a real valued function of  $x$ , as well as,  $w, w_p : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  are two real valued functions of  $x$ , such that  $w_p(x) = (x - x_m)^p w(x)$  for any fixed but arbitrary constant  $x_m \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $v = p - 2q$ ,  $0 \leq q \leq \left[\frac{p}{2}\right]$ , then*

i)

$$(6.1) \quad \int w_p(x) h^{(v)}(x) dx = \sum_{r=0}^{v-1} (-1)^r w_p^{(r)}(x) h^{(v-r-1)}(x) + (-1)^v \int w_p^{(v)}(x) h(x) dx$$

holds for any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}_0 = \{0\} \cup \mathbb{N}$  and  $v \in \mathbb{N}$ , and all  $r : r = 0, 1, 2, \dots, v-1$ , as well as

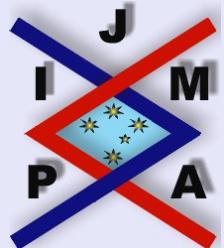
ii)

$$(6.2) \quad \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_p(x) h^{(v)}(x) dx = (-1)^v \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_p^{(v)}(x) h(x) dx$$

holds if the condition

$$(6.3) \quad \sum_{r=0}^{v-1} (-1)^r \lim_{|x| \rightarrow \infty} w_p^{(r)}(x) h^{(v-r-1)}(x) = 0,$$

holds, and if all these integrals exist.



---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 34 of 151](#)

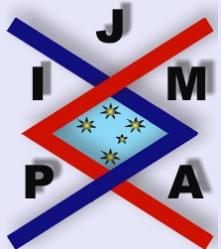
*Proof.* The proof is as follows.

i) For  $v = 1$  the identity (6.1) holds, because by integration by parts one gets

$$\int (w_p h^{(1)}) (x) dx = \int w_p (x) dh (x) = (w_p h) (x) - \int (w_p^{(1)} h) (x) dx.$$

Assume that (6.1) holds for  $v$ . Claim that (6.1) holds for  $v + 1$ , as well. In fact, by integration by parts and from (6.1) we get

$$\begin{aligned} & \int (w_p h^{(v+1)}) (x) dx \\ &= \int w_p (x) dh^{(v)} (x) \\ &= (w_p h^{(v)}) (x) - \int w_p^{(1)} (x) h^{(v)} (x) dx \\ &= (w_p h^{(v)}) (x) - \left[ \left( \sum_{r=0}^{v-1} (-1)^r w_p^{(r+1)} h^{(v-r-1)} \right) (x) \right. \\ &\quad \left. + (-1)^v \int (w_p^{(v+1)} h) (x) dx \right] \\ &= (w_p h^{(v)}) (x) - \left[ \sum_{r=1}^v (-1)^{r-1} w_p^{(r)} h^{(v-(r-1)-1)} \right] (x) \\ &\quad - (-1)^v \int (w_p^{(v+1)} h) (x) dx \end{aligned}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 35 of 151](#)

$$\begin{aligned}
&= (w_p h^{(v)}) (x) + \left( \sum_{r=1}^v (-1)^r w_p^{(r)} h^{((v+1)-r-1)} \right) (x) \\
&\quad + (-1)^{v+1} \int (w_p^{(v+1)} h) (x) dx \\
&= \left( \sum_{r=0}^{(v+1)-1} (-1)^r w_p^{(r)} h^{((v+1)-r-1)} \right) (x) + (-1)^{v+1} \int (w_p^{(v+1)} h) (x) dx,
\end{aligned}$$

which, by induction principle on  $v$ , completes the proof of the integral identity (6.1).

- ii) The proof of (6.2) is clear from (6.1) and (6.3).

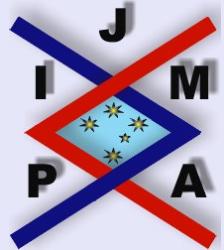
□

## 6.1. Special Cases of (6.2):

- i) If  $h(x) = |f^{(l)}(x)|^2$  and  $v = p - 2q$ , then from (6.2) one gets

$$\begin{aligned}
(6.4) \quad & \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_p(x) \left( |f^{(l)}(x)|^2 \right)^{(p-2q)} dx \\
&= (-1)^{p-2q} \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_p^{(p-2q)}(x) |f^{(l)}(x)|^2 dx,
\end{aligned}$$

for  $0 \leq l \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right]$ ,




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 36 of 151](#)

ii) If

$$h(x) = \operatorname{Re} \left( r_{qkj} f^{(k)}(x) f^{\overline{(j)}}(x) \right),$$

and if (6.3) holds, then from (6.2) we get

$$(6.5) \quad \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_p(x) \left( \operatorname{Re} \left( r_{qkj} f^{(k)}(x) f^{\overline{(j)}}(x) \right) \right)^{(p-2q)} dx \\ = (-1)^{p-2q} \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_p^{(p-2q)}(x) \left( \operatorname{Re} \left( r_{qkj} f^{(k)}(x) f^{\overline{(j)}}(x) \right) \right) dx,$$

where  $r_{qkj} = (-1)^{q-\frac{k+j}{2}}$  for  $0 \leq k < j \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ , and  $v = p - 2q$ .



---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl  
Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 37 of 151](#)

## 7. Lagrange Type Differential Identity

We state and prove **the new Lagrange type differential identity**.

**Proposition 7.1.** If  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  is a complex valued function of a real variable  $x$ , and  $f_a = e^{ax} f$ , where  $a = -\beta i$ , with  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  and  $\beta = 2\pi\xi_m$  for any fixed but arbitrary real constant  $\xi_m$ , as well as if

$$A_{pk} = \binom{p}{k}^2 \beta^{2(p-k)}, \quad 0 \leq k \leq p,$$

and

$$B_{pkj} = s_{pk} \binom{p}{k} \binom{p}{j} \beta^{2p-j-k}, \quad 0 \leq k < j \leq p,$$

where  $s_{pk} = (-1)^{p-k}$  ( $0 \leq k \leq p$ ), then

$$(7.1) \quad |f_a^{(p)}|^2 = \sum_{k=0}^p A_{pk} |f^{(k)}|^2 + 2 \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq p} B_{pkj} \operatorname{Re} \left( r_{pkj} f^{(k)} f^{(\overline{j})} \right),$$

holds for any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}_0 = \{0\} \cup \mathbb{N}$ , where  $\overline{(\cdot)}$  is the conjugate of  $(\cdot)$ , and  $r_{pkj} = (-1)^{p-\frac{k+j}{2}}$  ( $0 \leq k < j \leq p$ ), and  $\operatorname{Re}(\cdot)$  is the real part of  $(\cdot)$ .

Note that  $s_{pk} \in \{\pm 1\}$  and  $r_{pkj} \in \{\pm 1, \pm i\}$ .

*Proof.* In fact, the classical Lagrange identity

$$(7.2) \quad \left| \sum_{k=0}^p r_k z_k \right|^2 = \left( \sum_{k=0}^p |r_k|^2 \right) \left( \sum_{k=0}^p |z_k|^2 \right) - \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq p} |\overline{r_k} z_j - \overline{r_j} z_k|^2,$$




---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl  
Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

Title Page

Contents

◀◀ ▶▶

◀ ▶

Go Back

Close

Quit

Page 38 of 151

with  $r_k, z_k \in \mathbb{C}$ , such that  $0 \leq k \leq p$ , takes the new form

$$\begin{aligned}
\left| \sum_{k=0}^p r_k z_k \right|^2 &= \left[ \left( \sum_{l=0}^p |r_l|^2 \right) \left( \sum_{k=0}^p |z_k|^2 \right) - \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq p} |r_k|^2 |z_j|^2 \right. \\
&\quad \left. - \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq p} |r_j|^2 |z_k|^2 \right] + 2 \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq p} \operatorname{Re}(r_k \bar{r}_j z_k \bar{z}_j) \\
&= \left[ \left( \sum_{l=0}^p |r_l|^2 - \sum_{k \neq 0}^p |r_k|^2 \right) |z_0|^2 + \left( \sum_{l=0}^p |r_l|^2 - \sum_{k \neq 1}^p |r_k|^2 \right) |z_1|^2 \right. \\
&\quad \left. + \cdots + \left( \sum_{l=0}^p |r_l|^2 - \sum_{k \neq p}^{p-1} |r_k|^2 \right) |z_p|^2 \right] + 2 \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq p} \operatorname{Re}(r_k \bar{r}_j z_k \bar{z}_j),
\end{aligned}$$

or the new identity

$$(7.3) \quad \left| \sum_{k=0}^p r_k z_k \right|^2 = \sum_{k=0}^p |r_k|^2 |z_k|^2 + 2 \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq p} \operatorname{Re}(r_k \bar{r}_j z_k \bar{z}_j),$$

because

$$\begin{aligned}
(7.4) \quad |\bar{r}_k z_j - \bar{r}_j z_k|^2 &= (\bar{r}_k z_j - \bar{r}_j z_k)(r_k \bar{z}_j - r_j \bar{z}_k) \\
&= |r_k|^2 |z_j|^2 + |r_j|^2 |z_k|^2 - (r_k \bar{r}_j z_k \bar{z}_j + \bar{r}_k r_j \bar{z}_k z_j) \\
&= |r_k|^2 |z_j|^2 + |r_j|^2 |z_k|^2 - 2 \operatorname{Re}(r_k \bar{r}_j z_k \bar{z}_j),
\end{aligned}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 39 of 151](#)

as well as

$$\begin{aligned}
 (7.5) \quad & \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq p} |r_k|^2 |z_j|^2 + \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq p} |r_j|^2 |z_k|^2 \\
 &= \sum_{0 \leq k \neq j \leq p} |r_k|^2 |z_j|^2 \\
 &= \left( \sum_{k \neq 0} |r_k|^2 \right) |z_0|^2 + \left( \sum_{k \neq 1} |r_k|^2 \right) |z_1|^2 + \cdots + \left( \sum_{k \neq p} |r_k|^2 \right) |z_p|^2.
 \end{aligned}$$

Setting

$$(7.6) \quad r_k = \binom{p}{k} a^{p-k} = \binom{p}{k} (-\beta i)^{p-k} = (-i)^{p-k} \binom{p}{k} \beta^{p-k},$$

one gets that

$$(7.7) \quad |r_k|^2 = \binom{p}{k}^2 \beta^{2(p-k)} = A_{pk},$$

and

$$\begin{aligned}
 (7.8) \quad & r_k \overline{r_j} = \binom{p}{k} \binom{p}{j} (-\beta i)^{p-k} (\beta i)^{p-j} \\
 &= i^{2p-k-j} (-1)^{p-k} \binom{p}{k} \binom{p}{j} \beta^{2p-k-j} \\
 &= r_{pkj} s_{pk} \binom{p}{k} \binom{p}{j} \beta^{2p-k-j} = B_{pkj} r_{pkj},
 \end{aligned}$$




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 40 of 151](#)

where  $A_{pk}, B_{pkj} \in \mathbb{R}$ , and  $s_{pk} = (-1)^{p-k} \in \{\pm 1\}$  as well as

$$r_{pkj} = i^{2p-k-j} = (-1)^{p-\frac{k+j}{2}} \in \{\pm 1, \pm i\}.$$

Thus employing (5.4) and substituting

$$z_k = f^{(k)}, \quad r_k = \binom{p}{k} a^{p-k} \quad (0 \leq k \leq p),$$

in (7.3), we complete from (7.6) – (7.8), the proof of the identity (7.1).  $\square$

We note that

$$s_{pk} = 1, \quad \text{if } p \equiv k \pmod{2};$$

$$s_{pk} = -1, \quad \text{if } p \equiv (k+1) \pmod{2}.$$

Similarly we have

$$r_{pkj} = 1, \quad \text{if } 2p \equiv (k+j) \pmod{4};$$

$$r_{pkj} = i, \quad \text{if } 2p \equiv (k+j+1) \pmod{4};$$

$$r_{pkj} = -1, \quad \text{if } 2p \equiv (k+j+2) \pmod{4};$$

$$r_{pkj} = -i, \quad \text{if } 2p \equiv (k+j+3) \pmod{4}.$$

Finally (7.2) may be called the *Lagrange identity of first form*, and (7.3) the *Lagrange identity of second form*.




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 41 of 151](#)

## 7.1. Special cases of (7.1):

(i)

$$\begin{aligned}
 (7.9) \quad |f_a^{(1)}|^2 &= |(e^{ax} f)'|^2 \\
 &= \left( A_{10} |f|^2 + A_{11} |f'|^2 \right) + 2B_{101} \operatorname{Re}(r_{101} f \bar{f}') \\
 &= \beta^2 |f|^2 + |f'|^2 + 2(-\beta) \operatorname{Re}(i f \bar{f}') \\
 &= \beta^2 |f|^2 + |f'|^2 + 2\beta \operatorname{Im}(f \bar{f}'),
 \end{aligned}$$

because

$$(7.10) \quad \operatorname{Re}(iz) = -\operatorname{Im}(z),$$

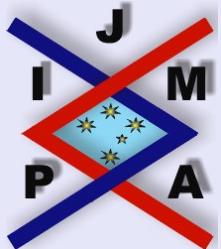
where  $\operatorname{Im}(z)$  is the imaginary part of  $z \in \mathbb{C}$ .

Also note that *another way* to find (7.9), is to employ directly only (5.4), as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}
 |f_a^{(1)}|^2 &= |af + f'|^2 \\
 &= |-i\beta f + f'|^2 \\
 &= (-i\beta f + f') (i\beta \bar{f} + \bar{f}') \\
 &= \beta^2 |f|^2 + |f'|^2 + \beta (-i) (f \bar{f}' - \bar{f} f') \\
 &= \beta^2 |f|^2 + |f'|^2 + 2\beta \operatorname{Im}(f \bar{f}').
 \end{aligned}$$

(ii)

$$(7.11) \quad |f_a^{(2)}|^2 = |(e^{ax} f)''|^2$$




---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

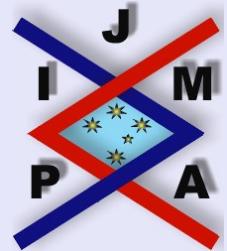
[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

Page 42 of 151

$$\begin{aligned}
&= A_{20} |f|^2 + A_{21} |f'|^2 + A_{22} |f''|^2 \\
&\quad + 2 \operatorname{Re} (r_{201} f \overline{f'} + r_{202} f \overline{f''} + r_{212} f' \overline{f''}) \\
&= \beta^4 |f|^2 + 4\beta^2 |f'|^2 + |f''|^2 \\
&\quad + 2 \operatorname{Re} (-2i\beta^3 f \overline{f'} - \beta^2 f \overline{f''} - 2i\beta f' \overline{f''}) \\
&= \beta^4 |f|^2 + 4\beta^2 |f'|^2 + |f''|^2 + 4\beta^3 \operatorname{Im}(f \overline{f'}) \\
&\quad - 2\beta^2 \operatorname{Re}(f \overline{f''}) + 4\beta \operatorname{Im}(f' \overline{f''}).
\end{aligned}$$



Similarly, from (5.4) we get also (7.11), as follows:

$$|f_a^{(2)}|^2 = |a^2 f + af' + f''|^2 = (-\beta^2 f - i\beta f' + f'') (-\beta^2 \overline{f} + i\beta \overline{f'} + \overline{f''}),$$

leading easily to (7.11).

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 43 of 151](#)

## 8. On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

We assume that  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  is a complex valued function of a real variable  $x$ , and  $w : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  a real valued weight function of  $x$ , as well as  $x_m, \xi_m$  any fixed but arbitrary real constants. Denote  $f_a = e^{ax} f$ , where  $a = -2\pi\xi_m i$  with  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ , and  $\hat{f}$  the Fourier transform of  $f$ , such that

$$\hat{f}(\xi) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2i\pi\xi x} f(x) dx$$

and

$$f(x) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{2i\pi\xi x} \hat{f}(\xi) d\xi.$$

Also we denote

$$(\mu_{2p})_{w,|f|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} w^2(x) (x - x_m)^{2p} |f(x)|^2 dx$$

the  $2p^{\text{th}}$  weighted moment of  $x$  for  $|f|^2$  with weight function  $w$  and

$$(\mu_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} (\xi - \xi_m)^{2p} |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi$$

the  $2p^{\text{th}}$  moment of  $\xi$  for  $|\hat{f}|^2$ . Besides we denote

$$C_q = (-1)^q \frac{p}{p-q} \binom{p-q}{q}, \text{ if } 0 \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right] \quad \left( = \text{the greatest integer} \leq \frac{p}{2} \right),$$



---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 44 of 151](#)



$$I_{ql} = (-1)^{p-2q} \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_p^{(p-2q)}(x) |f^{(l)}(x)|^2 dx, \quad \text{if } 0 \leq l \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right],$$

$$I_{qkj} = (-1)^{p-2q} \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_p^{(p-2q)}(x) \operatorname{Re} \left( r_{qkj} f^{(k)}(x) f^{\overline{(j)}}(x) \right) dx,$$

if  $0 \leq k < j \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right]$ ,

where

$$r_{qkj} = (-1)^{q-\frac{k+j}{2}} \in \{\pm 1, \pm i\}$$

and

$$w_p = (x - x_m)^p w.$$

We assume that all these integrals exist. Finally we denote

$$D_q = \sum_{l=0}^q A_{ql} I_{ql} + 2 \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq q} B_{qkj} I_{qkj},$$

if  $|D_q| < \infty$  holds for  $0 \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right]$ , where

$$A_{ql} = \binom{q}{l}^2 \beta^{2(q-l)},$$

$$B_{qkj} = s_{qk} \binom{q}{k} \binom{q}{j} \beta^{2q-j-k},$$

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 45 of 151**

with  $\beta = 2\pi\xi_m$ , and  $s_{qk} = (-1)^{q-k}$ , and

$$E_{p,f} = \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} C_q D_q,$$

if  $|E_{p,f}| < \infty$  holds for  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ .

Besides we assume *the two conditions*:

$$(8.1) \quad \sum_{r=0}^{p-2q-1} (-1)^r \lim_{|x| \rightarrow \infty} w_p^{(r)}(x) \left( |f^{(l)}(x)|^2 \right)^{(p-2q-r-1)} = 0,$$

for  $0 \leq l \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ , and

$$(8.2) \quad \sum_{r=0}^{p-2q-1} (-1)^r \lim_{|x| \rightarrow \infty} w_p^{(r)}(x) \left( \operatorname{Re} \left( r_{qkj} f^{(k)}(x) f^{\overline{(j)}}(x) \right) \right)^{(p-2q-r-1)} = 0,$$

for  $0 \leq k < j \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ . From these preliminaries we establish the following Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl inequality .

**Theorem 8.1.** If  $f \in L^2(\mathbb{R})$ , then

$$(8.3) \quad \sqrt[2p]{(\mu_{2p})_{w,|f|^2}} \sqrt[2p]{(\mu_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2}} \geq \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt[p]{2}} \sqrt[p]{|E_{p,f}|},$$

holds for any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ .




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#) [▶▶](#)

[◀](#) [▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 46 of 151](#)

Equality holds in (8.3) iff the  $a$ -differential equation

$$f_a^{(p)}(x) = -2c_p(x - x_m)^p f_a(x)$$

of  $p^{\text{th}}$  order holds for constants  $c_p > 0$ , and any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ .

In fact, if  $c_p = \frac{k_p^2}{2} > 0$ ,  $k_p \in \mathbb{R} - \{0\}$ ,  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ , then this  $a$ -differential equation holds iff

$$f(x) = e^{2\pi i x \xi_m} \sum_{j=0}^{p-1} a_j x_\delta^j \left[ 1 + \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (-1)^{m+1} \frac{(k_p^2 x_\delta^{2p})^{m+1}}{P_p^{2p+j} P_p^{4p+j} \dots P_p^{2(m+1)p+j}} \right],$$

holds, where  $x_\delta = x - x_m \neq 0$ ,  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ ,  $x_m, \xi_m (\in \mathbb{R})$  are any fixed but arbitrary constants, and  $a_j$  ( $j = 0, 1, 2, \dots, p-1$ ) are arbitrary constants in  $\mathbb{C}$ , as well as

$$P_p^{2(m+1)p+j} = (2(m+1)p+j)(2(m+1)p+j-1)\dots((2m+1)p+j+1),$$

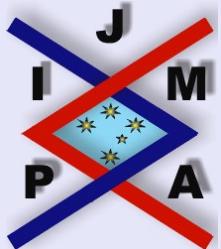
denote permutations for  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ ,  $m \in \mathbb{N}_0$ , and  $j = 0, 1, 2, \dots, p-1$ .

We note that if  $x_m$  is the mean of  $x$  for  $|f|^2$  then

$$x_m = \int_{\mathbb{R}} x |f(x)|^2 dx \left( = \int_0^\infty x (|f(x)|^2 - |f(-x)|^2) dx \right).$$

Thus if  $f$  is either odd or even, then  $|f|^2$  is even and  $x_m = 0$ . Similarly, if  $\xi_m$  is the mean of  $\xi$  for  $|\hat{f}|^2$ , then

$$\xi_m = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi.$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

---

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 47 of 151](#)

Also  $\xi_m = 0$  if  $\hat{f}$  is either odd or even.

We also note that the conditions (8.1) – (8.2) may be replaced by *the two conditions*:

$$(8.4) \quad \lim_{|x| \rightarrow \infty} w_p^{(r)}(x) \left( |f^{(l)}(x)|^2 \right)^{(p-2q-r-1)} = 0,$$

for  $0 \leq l \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$  and  $0 \leq r \leq p - 2q - 1$ , and

$$(8.5) \quad \lim_{|x| \rightarrow \infty} w_p^{(r)}(x) \left( \operatorname{Re} \left( r_{qkj} f^{(k)}(x) f^{\overline{(j)}}(x) \right) \right)^{(p-2q-r-1)} = 0,$$

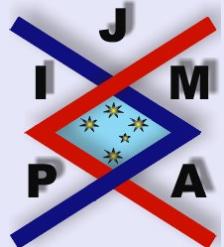
for  $0 \leq k < j \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$  and  $0 \leq r \leq p - 2q - 1$ .

*Proof of the Theorem.* In fact, from the generalized Plancherel-Parseval-Rayleigh identity (4.1), and the fact that  $|e^{ax}| = 1$  as  $a = -2\pi\xi_m i$ , one gets

$$(8.6) \quad \begin{aligned} M_p &= (\mu_{2p})_{w, |f|^2} \cdot (\mu_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2} \\ &= \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} w^2(x) (x - x_m)^{2p} |f(x)|^2 dx \right) \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} (\xi - \xi_m)^{2p} |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi \right) \\ &= \frac{1}{(2\pi)^{2p}} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} w^2(x) (x - x_m)^{2p} |f_a(x)|^2 dx \right) \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f_a^{(p)}(x)|^2 dx \right). \end{aligned}$$

From (8.6) and the Cauchy-Schwarz inequality, we find

$$(8.7) \quad M_p \geq \frac{1}{(2\pi)^{2p}} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} |w_p(x) f_a(x) f_a^{(p)}(x)| dx \right)^2,$$




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 48 of 151](#)

where  $w_p = (x - x_m)^p w$ , and  $f_a = e^{ax} f$ .

From (8.7) and *the complex inequality*

$$(8.8) \quad |ab| \geq \frac{1}{2} (a\bar{b} + \bar{a}b)$$

with  $a = w_p(x) f_a(x)$ ,  $b = f_a^{(p)}(x)$ , we get

$$(8.9) \quad M_p \geq \frac{1}{(2\pi)^{2p}} \left[ \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_p(x) \left( f_a(x) \overline{f_a^{(p)}(x)} + \overline{f_a(x)} f_a^{(p)}(x) \right) dx \right]^2.$$

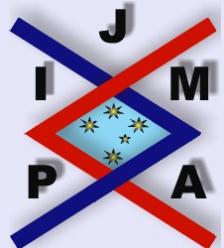
From (8.9) and the generalized differential identity (\*), one finds

$$(8.10) \quad M_p \geq \frac{1}{2^{2(p+1)} \pi^{2p}} \left[ \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_p(x) \left( \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} C_q \frac{d^{p-2q}}{dx^{p-2q}} |f_a^{(q)}(x)|^2 \right) dx \right]^2.$$

From (8.10) and the Lagrange type differential identity (7.1), we find

$$(8.11) \quad M_p \geq \frac{1}{2^{2(p+1)} \pi^{2p}} \left[ \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_p(x) \left[ \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} C_q \frac{d^{p-2q}}{dx^{p-2q}} \left( \sum_{l=0}^q A_{ql} |f^{(l)}(x)|^2 \right. \right. \right. \\ \left. \left. \left. + 2 \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq q} B_{qkj} \operatorname{Re} \left( r_{qkj} f^{(k)}(x) \overline{f^{(j)}(x)} \right) \right) \right] dx \right]^2.$$

From the generalized integral identity (6.2), from  $f \in L^2(\mathbb{R})$ , the two conditions (8.1) – (8.2) (or (8.4) – (8.5)), or from (6.4) – (6.5), and that all the integrals




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 49 of 151](#)

exist, one gets

$$\begin{aligned}
 (8.12) \quad & \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_p(x) \frac{d^{p-2q}}{dx^{p-2q}} |f^{(l)}(x)|^2 dx \\
 &= (-1)^{p-2q} \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_p^{(p-2q)}(x) |f^{(l)}(x)|^2 dx \\
 &= I_{ql},
 \end{aligned}$$

as well as

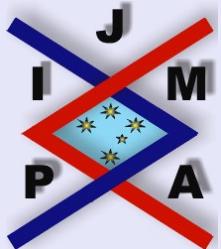
$$\begin{aligned}
 (8.13) \quad & \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_p(x) \frac{d^{p-2q}}{dx^{p-2q}} \operatorname{Re} \left( r_{qkj} f^{(k)}(x) f^{\overline{(j)}}(x) \right) \\
 &= (-1)^{p-2q} \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_p^{(p-2q)}(x) \operatorname{Re} \left( r_{qkj} f^{(k)}(x) f^{\overline{(j)}}(x) \right) = I_{qkj}.
 \end{aligned}$$

From (8.11) and (8.12) – (8.13) we find the generalized  $2p^{\text{th}}$  order moment Heisenberg uncertainty inequality (for  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ )

$$\begin{aligned}
 (H_p) \quad M_p &\geq \frac{1}{2^{2(p+1)} \pi^{2p}} \left[ \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} C_q \left( \sum_{l=0}^q A_{ql} I_{ql} + 2 \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq q} B_{qkj} I_{qkj} \right) \right]^2 \\
 &= \frac{1}{2^{2(p+1)} \pi^{2p}} E_{p,f}^2, \quad (H_p),
 \end{aligned}$$

where

$$E_{p,f} = \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} C_q D_q, \quad \text{if } |E_{p,f}| < \infty$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 50 of 151](#)

holds, or *the general moment uncertainty formula*

$$(8.14) \quad \sqrt[2p]{M_p} \geq \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt[p]{2}} \sqrt[p]{|E_{p,f}|}.$$

*Equality holds in (8.3) iff the  $a$ -differential equation  $f_a^{(p)}(x) = -2c_p x_\delta^p f_a(x)$  of  $p^{\text{th}}$  order with respect to  $x$  holds for some constant  $c_p = \frac{1}{2}k_p^2 > 0$ ,  $k_p \in \mathbb{R} - \{0\}$ , and any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ .*  $\square$

We consider the *general  $a$ -differential equation*

$$(a_p) \quad \frac{d^p y}{dx^p} + k_p^2 x_\delta^p y = 0$$

of  $p^{\text{th}}$  order, where  $x_\delta = x - x_m \neq 0$ ,  $k_p \neq 0$ ,  $y = f_a(x) = e^{ax} f(x)$ ,  $a = -2\pi\xi_m i$ ,  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ , and the equivalent  $\delta$ -differential equation

$$(\delta_p) \quad \frac{d^p y}{dx_\delta^p} + k_p^2 x_\delta^p y = 0,$$

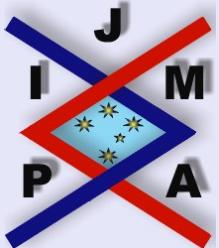
because

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dx_\delta} \frac{dx_\delta}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dx_\delta} \frac{d(x - x_m)}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dx_\delta},$$

and

$$\frac{d^p y}{dx^p} = \frac{d^p y}{dx_\delta^p}, \quad p \in \mathbb{N}.$$

In order to solve equation  $(\delta_p)$  one may employ the following *power series* method ([18], [21], [25]) in  $(\delta_p)$ . In fact, we consider *the power series expansion*




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 51 of 151](#)

$y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x_{\delta}^n$  about  $x_{\delta_0} = 0$ , converging (absolutely) in

$$|x_{\delta}| < \rho = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_n}{a_{n+1}} \right| = \infty, \quad x_{\delta} \neq 0.$$

Thus

$$k_p^2 x_{\delta}^p y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} k_p^2 a_n x_{\delta}^{n+p},$$

and

$$\frac{d^p y}{dx_{\delta}^p} = \sum_{n=p}^{\infty} P_p^n a_n x_{\delta}^{n-p}$$

(with permutations  $P_p^n = n(n-1)(n-2)\cdots(n-p+1)$ )

$$= \sum_{\substack{n+2p=p \\ (\text{or } n=-p)}}^{\infty} P_p^{n+2p} a_{n+2p} x_{\delta}^{n+p}$$

(with  $n+2p$  on  $n$  above and

$$\begin{aligned} P_p^{n+2p} &= (n+2p)(n+2p-1)(n+2p-2)\cdots(n+p+1) \\ &= \sum_{n=-p}^{-1} P_p^{n+2p} a_{n+2p} x_{\delta}^{n+p} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} P_p^{n+2p} a_{n+2p} x_{\delta}^{n+p} \\ &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} P_p^{n+2p} a_{n+2p} x_{\delta}^{n+p} \end{aligned}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#) [▶▶](#)

[◀](#) [▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 52 of 151**

(with  $a_{n+2p} = 0$  for all  $n \in \{-p, -(p-1), \dots, -1\}$ , or equivalently  $a_p = a_{p+1} = \dots = a_{2p-1} = 0$ ).

Therefore from these and equation  $(\delta_p)$  one gets the following *recursive relation*

$$P_p^{n+2p} a_{n+2p} + k_p^2 a_n = 0,$$

or

$$(R_p) \quad a_{n+2p} = -\frac{k_p^2 a_n}{P_p^{n+2p}}, \quad n \in \mathbb{N}_0, \quad p \in \mathbb{N}.$$

From the “null condition”

$$a_p = 0, a_{p-1} = 0, \dots, a_{2p-1} = 0$$

and  $(R_p)$  we get

$$a_{3p} = a_{5p} = a_{7p} = \dots = 0, a_{3p+1} = a_{5p+1} = a_{7p+1} = \dots = 0, \dots,$$

and

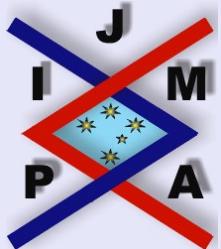
$$a_{4p-1} = a_{6p-1} = a_{8p-1} = \dots = 0,$$

respectively. From  $(R_p)$  and  $n = 2pm$  with  $m \in \mathbb{N}_0$  one finds the following  $p$  sequences

$$(a_{2pm+2p}), (a_{2pm+2p+1}), (a_{2pm+2p+2}), \dots, (a_{2pm+3p-1}),$$

with fixed  $p \in \mathbb{N}$  and all  $m \in \mathbb{N}_0$ , such that

$$a_{2p} = -\frac{k_p^2}{P_p^{2p}} a_0, \quad a_{4p} = -\frac{k_p^2}{P_p^{4p}} a_{2p} = \frac{k_p^4}{P_p^{2p} P_p^{4p}} a_0, \dots,$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

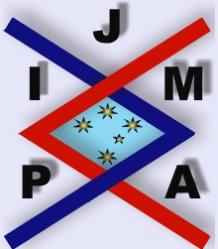
[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 53 of 151](#)



$$a_{2pm+2p} = (-1)^{m+1} \frac{k_p^{2m+2}}{P_p^{2p} P_p^{4p} \cdots P_p^{2pm+2p}} a_0$$

are the elements of the first sequence  $(a_{2pm+2p})$  in terms of  $a_0$ , and

$$a_{2p+1} = -\frac{k_p^2}{P_p^{2p+1}} a_1, \quad a_{4p+1} = -\frac{k_p^2}{P_p^{4p+1}} a_{2p+1} = \frac{k_p^4}{P_p^{2p+1} P_p^{4p+1}} a_1, \dots,$$

$$a_{2pm+2p+1} = (-1)^{m+1} \frac{k_p^{2m+2}}{P_p^{2p+1} P_p^{4p+1} \cdots P_p^{2pm+2p+1}} a_1$$

are the elements of the second sequence  $(a_{2pm+2p+1})$  in terms of  $a_1, \dots$ , and

$$(a_{2p+(p-1)} =) a_{3p-1} = -\frac{k_p^2}{P_p^{3p-1}} a_{p-1},$$

$$(a_{2p+(3p-1)} =) a_{5p-1} = -\frac{k_p^2}{P_p^{5p-1}} a_{3p-1} = \frac{k_p^2}{P_p^{3p-1} P_p^{5p-1}} a_{p-1}, \dots,$$

$$(a_{2pm+(3p-1)} =) a_{(2m+3)p-1} = (-1)^{m+1} \frac{k_p^{2m+2}}{P_p^{3p-1} P_p^{5p-1} \cdots P_p^{(2m+3)p-1}} a_{p-1}$$

are the elements of the last sequence  $(a_{2pm+3p-1})$  in terms of  $a_{p-1}$ . Therefore we find the following  $p$  solutions

$$y_0 = y_0(x_\delta) = 1 + \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (-1)^{m+1} \frac{(k_p^2 x_\delta^{2p})^{m+1}}{P_p^{2p} P_p^{4p} \cdots P_p^{2(m+1)p}},$$

---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 54 of 151](#)

$$y_1 = y_1(x_\delta) = x_\delta \left[ 1 + \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (-1)^{m+1} \frac{(k_p^2 x_\delta^{2p})^{m+1}}{P_p^{2p+1} P_p^{4p+1} \dots P_p^{2(m+1)p+1}} \right], \dots,$$

$$y_{p-1} = y_{p-1}(x_\delta) = x_\delta^{p-1} \left[ 1 + \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (-1)^{m+1} \frac{(k_p^2 x_\delta^{2p})^{m+1}}{P_p^{3p-1} P_p^{5p-1} \dots P_p^{(2m+3)p-1}} \right],$$

or equivalently the

$$y_j = y_j(x_\delta) = x_\delta^j \left[ 1 + \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (-1)^{m+1} \frac{(k_p^2 x_\delta^{2p})^{m+1}}{P_p^{2p+j} P_p^{4p+j} \dots P_p^{2(m+1)p+j}} \right]$$

for all  $j \in \{0, 1, \dots, p-1\}$ , of the differential equation  $(\delta_p)$ , in the form of power series converging (absolutely) by the ratio test.

Thus an arbitrary solution of  $(\delta_p)$  (and of  $(a_p)$ ) is of the form

$$f(x) = e^{-ax} \left[ \sum_{j=0}^{p-1} a_j y_j(x_\delta) \right], \quad x_\delta \neq 0,$$

with arbitrary constants  $a_j$  ( $j = 0, 1, 2, \dots, p-1$ ).

Choosing

$$a_0 = 1, \quad a_1 = 0, \quad a_2 = 0, \quad \dots, \quad a_{p-2} = 0, \quad a_{p-1} = 0;$$

$$a_0 = 0, \quad a_1 = 1, \quad a_2 = 0, \quad \dots, \quad a_{p-2} = 0, \quad a_{p-1} = 0;$$

$$\dots;$$

and

$$a_0 = 0, \quad a_1 = 0, \quad a_2 = 0, \quad \dots, \quad a_{p-2} = 0, \quad a_{p-1} = 1,$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

---

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 55 of 151](#)

one gets that  $y_i$  ( $i \in \{0, 1, 2, \dots, p - 1\}$ ) are partial solutions of  $(\delta_p)$ , satisfying the initial conditions

$$y_0(0) = 1, \quad y'_0(0) = 0, \dots, y_0^{(p-1)}(0) = 0;$$

$$y_1(0) = 0, \quad y'_1(0) = 1, \dots, y_1^{(p-1)}(0) = 0;$$

.....;

and

$$y_{p-1}(0) = 0, \quad y'_{p-1}(0) = 0, \dots, \quad y_{p-1}^{(p-1)}(0) = 1.$$

If  $Y_p = (y_0, y_1, \dots, y_{p-1})$ , then the Wronskian at  $x_\delta = 0$  is

$$\begin{aligned} W(Y_p(0)) &= \begin{vmatrix} y_0(0) & y_1(0) & \cdots & y_{p-1}(0) \\ y'_0(0) & y'_1(0) & \cdots & y'_{p-1}(0) \\ \dots & \dots & \cdots & \cdots \\ y_0^{(p-1)}(0) & y_1^{(p-1)}(0) & \cdots & y_{p-1}^{(p-1)}(0) \end{vmatrix} \\ &= \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1 \neq 0, \end{aligned}$$

yielding that these  $p$  partial solutions  $y_0, y_1, \dots, y_{p-1}$  of  $(\delta_p)$  are linearly independent. Thus the above formula  $y = f_a(x) = \sum_{j=0}^{p-1} a_j y_j$  gives the general solution of the equation  $(\delta_p)$  (and also of  $(a_p)$ ).




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 56 of 151**

We note that both the above-mentioned differential equations ( $a_p$ ) and ( $\delta_p$ ) are solved completely via well-known *special functions* for  $p = 1$  (with Gaussian functions) and for  $p = 2$  (with Bessel functions), and via functions in terms of power series converging in  $\mathbb{R}$  for  $p \geq 3$ . Therefore the proof of our theorem is complete.

We claim that, if  $p = 1$ , the function  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  given explicitly in our Introduction (with  $c = c_1 = k_1^2/2 > 0, k_1 \in \mathbb{R} - \{0\}$ ) satisfies the equality of ( $H_1$ ). In fact, the corresponding  $a$ -differential equation

$$(a_1) \quad \frac{dy}{dx} + k_1^2 x_\delta y = 0,$$

where  $x_\delta = x - x_m \neq 0$ ,  $y = f_a(x) = e^{ax} f(x)$ ,  $a = -2\pi\xi_m i$ , is satisfied by

$$\begin{aligned} y_0 &= y_0(x) \\ &= 1 + \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (-1)^{m+1} \frac{(k_1^2 x_\delta^2)^{m+1}}{P_1^2 P_1^4 \cdots P_1^{2(m+1)}} \\ &= 1 + \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (-1)^{m+1} \frac{(c_1 x_\delta^2)^{m+1}}{(m+1)!} \end{aligned}$$

(by the power series method and because

$$P_1^2 P_1^4 \cdots P_1^{2(m+1)} = 2 \cdot 4 \cdots 2 (m+1) = 2^{m+1} (m+1)!),$$

or

$$y_0 = 1 + \sum_{m=1}^{\infty} (-1)^m \frac{(cx_\delta^2)^m}{m!} = 1 + \left( e^{-cx_\delta^2} - 1 \right) = e^{-cx_\delta^2}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 57 of 151](#)

(because  $\sum_{m=1}^{\infty} (-1)^m \frac{t^m}{m!} = e^{-t} - 1$ ).

Therefore the general solution of the differential equation ( $a_1$ ) is of the form  $y = a_0 y_0$  (with arbitrary constant  $c_0 = a_0$ ), or

$$e^{ax} f(x) = c_0 e^{-c(x-x_m)^2}, \text{ or } f(x) = c_0 e^{2\pi i x \xi_m} \cdot e^{-c(x-x_m)^2}.$$

However, one may establish this  $f$  much faster, by the direct application of the method of separation of variables to the differential equation ( $a_1$ ).

Analogously to the proof of ( $H_1$ ) in the Introduction we prove the following more general inequality ( $H_2$ ).

## 8.1. Fourth Order Moment Heisenberg Inequality

For any  $f \in L^2(\mathbb{R})$ ,  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  and any fixed but arbitrary constants  $x_m$ ,  $\xi_m \in \mathbb{R}$ , the fourth order moment Heisenberg inequality

$$(H_2) \quad (\mu_4)_{|f|^2} \cdot (\mu_4)_{|\hat{f}|^2} \geq \frac{1}{64\pi^4} E_{2,f}^2,$$

holds, if

$$(\mu_4)_{|f|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} x_{\delta}^4 |f(x)|^2 dx$$

and

$$(\mu_4)_{|\hat{f}|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi_{\delta}^4 |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi$$

with  $x_{\delta} = x - x_m$ , and  $\xi_{\delta} = \xi - \xi_m$ , are the fourth order moments, and

$$\hat{f}(\xi) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2i\pi\xi x} f(x) dx, f(x) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{2i\pi\xi x} \hat{f}(\xi) d\xi, \quad i = \sqrt{-1},$$




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 58 of 151](#)

as well as

$$E_{2,f} = 2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ (1 - 4\pi^2 \xi_m^2 x_\delta^2) |f(x)|^2 - x_\delta^2 |f'(x)|^2 - 4\pi \xi_m x_\delta^2 \operatorname{Im} \left( f(x) \overline{f'(x)} \right) \right] dx,$$

if  $|E_{2,f}| < \infty$  holds, where  $\operatorname{Im}(\cdot)$  denotes the imaginary part of  $(\cdot)$ .

*Equality* holds in  $(H_2)$  iff the  $a$ -differential equation  $f_a''(x) = -2c_2 x_\delta^2 f_a(x)$  of second order holds, for  $a = -2\pi \xi_m i$ ,  $y = f_a(x) = e^{ax} f(x)$  and a constant  $c_2 = \frac{1}{2} k_2^2 > 0$ ,  $k_2 \in \mathbb{R} - \{0\}$ ,  $x_\delta = x - x_m \neq 0$ , or equivalently

$$(a_2) \quad \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + k_2^2 x_\delta^2 y = 0$$

holds iff

$$f(x) = \sqrt{|x_\delta|} e^{2\pi i x \xi_m} \left[ c_{20} J_{-1/4} \left( \frac{1}{2} |k_2| x_\delta^2 \right) + c_{21} J_{1/4} \left( \frac{1}{2} |k_2| x_\delta^2 \right) \right]$$

holds for some constants  $c_{20}, c_{21} \in \mathbb{C}$  and with  $J_{\pm 1/4}$  the Bessel functions of the first kind of orders  $\pm \frac{1}{4}$ , [16]. We note that if  $x_m \neq 0$  and  $\xi_m = 0$ , then

$$f(x) = \sqrt{|x_\delta|} \left[ c_{20} J_{-1/4} \left( \frac{1}{2} |k_2| x_\delta^2 \right) + c_{21} J_{1/4} \left( \frac{1}{2} |k_2| x_\delta^2 \right) \right].$$

We claim that the above function  $f$  in terms of the Bessel functions  $J_{\pm 1/4}$  is the general solution of the said  $a$ -differential equation  $(a_2)$  of second order. In fact, the  $\delta$ -differential equation

$$(\delta_2) \quad \frac{d^2y}{dx_\delta^2} + k_2^2 x_\delta^2 y = 0$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 59 of 151](#)

is equivalent to the following *Bessel equation*

$$z^2 \frac{d^2 u}{dz^2} + z \frac{du}{dz} + \left[ z^2 - \left( \frac{1}{4} \right)^2 \right] u = 0$$

of order  $r = \frac{1}{4}$ , with  $u = \frac{y}{\sqrt{|x_\delta|}}$  and  $z = \frac{1}{2} |k_2| x_\delta^2$ . But the general solution of this Bessel equation is

$$\begin{aligned} u(z) \left(= y / \sqrt{|x_\delta|}\right) &= c_{20} J_{-1/4}(z) + c_{21} J_{1/4}(z) \\ &= c_{20} J_{-1/4} \left( \frac{1}{2} |k_2| x_\delta^2 \right) + c_{21} J_{1/4} \left( \frac{1}{2} |k_2| x_\delta^2 \right) \end{aligned}$$

for some constants  $c_{20}, c_{21} \in \mathbb{C}$ .

In fact, if we denote

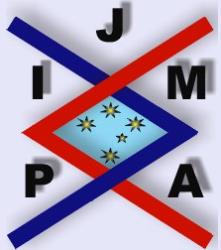
$$(8.15) \quad S = \operatorname{sgn}(x_\delta) = \begin{cases} 1, & x_\delta > 0 \\ -1, & x_\delta < 0 \end{cases},$$

then one gets

$$\frac{du}{dz} = \frac{du}{dx_\delta} \Big/ \frac{dz}{dx_\delta} = \left[ \frac{S}{|x_\delta|^{3/2}} \frac{dy}{dx_\delta} - \frac{1}{2} \frac{y}{|x_\delta|^{5/2}} \right] \Big/ |k_2|,$$

and

$$\frac{d^2 u}{dz^2} = \frac{d}{dx_\delta} \left( \frac{du}{dz} \right) \Big/ \frac{dz}{dx_\delta} = \left[ \frac{S}{|x_\delta|^{5/2}} \frac{d^2 y}{dx_\delta^2} - 2 \frac{S}{|x_\delta|^{7/2}} \frac{dy}{dx_\delta} + \frac{5}{4} \frac{y}{|x_\delta|^{9/2}} \right] \Big/ k_2^2.$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 60 of 151](#)

Thus we establish

$$z^2 \frac{d^2 u}{dz^2} + z \frac{du}{dz} = \frac{1}{4} |x_\delta|^{3/2} \frac{d^2 y}{dx_\delta^2} + \frac{1}{16} u.$$

But

$$\frac{d^2 y}{dx_\delta^2} = -k_2^2 x_\delta^2 y,$$

or

$$|x_\delta|^{3/2} \frac{d^2 y}{dx_\delta^2} = -k_2^2 x_\delta^4 \frac{y}{\sqrt{|x_\delta|}} = -4z^2 u.$$

Therefore the above-mentioned Bessel equation holds.

However,

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dx_\delta} \frac{dx_\delta}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dx_\delta} \frac{d(x - x_m)}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dx_\delta},$$

and

$$\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx} \left( \frac{dy}{dx} \right) = \frac{d}{dx_\delta} \left( \frac{dy}{dx_\delta} \right) \frac{dx_\delta}{dx} = \frac{d^2 y}{dx_\delta^2}.$$

Therefore the above two equations ( $a_2$ ) and ( $\delta_2$ ) are equivalent. Thus one gets

$$y = f_a(x) = e^{ax} f(x) = \sqrt{|x_\delta|} \left[ c_{20} J_{-1/4} \left( \frac{1}{2} |k_2| x_\delta^2 \right) + c_{21} J_{1/4} \left( \frac{1}{2} |k_2| x_\delta^2 \right) \right],$$

or

$$f(x) = \sqrt{|x_\delta|} e^{-ax} \left[ c_{20} J_{-1/4} \left( \frac{1}{2} |k_2| x_\delta^2 \right) + c_{21} J_{1/4} \left( \frac{1}{2} |k_2| x_\delta^2 \right) \right],$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 61 of 151](#)

establishing the function  $f$  in terms of the two Bessel functions  $J_{\pm 1/4}$ .

However,

$$J_{1/4}(z) = \left(\frac{z}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{4}} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (-1)^n \frac{\left(\frac{z}{2}\right)^{2n}}{n! \Gamma\left(\frac{1}{4} + n + 1\right)}, \quad z > 0.$$

Thus, if  $z = \frac{1}{2} |k_2| x_\delta^2 > 0$ , then

$$\sqrt{|x_\delta|} J_{1/4}\left(\frac{1}{2} |k_2| x_\delta^2\right) = S \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{\Gamma\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)} \sqrt[4]{|k_2|} \left[x_\delta - \frac{k_2^2}{4 \cdot 5} x_\delta^5 + \dots\right],$$

because

$$\Gamma\left(\frac{5}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{4} \Gamma\left(\frac{1}{4}\right), \quad \Gamma\left(\frac{9}{4}\right) = \frac{5}{16} \Gamma\left(\frac{1}{4}\right), \dots,$$

and  $S = \operatorname{sgn}(x_\delta)$ ,  $x_\delta \neq 0$ , such that  $|x_\delta| = Sx_\delta$ . Similarly,

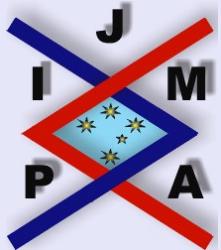
$$J_{-1/4}(z) = \left(\frac{z}{2}\right)^{-\frac{1}{4}} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (-1)^n \frac{\left(\frac{z}{2}\right)^{2n}}{n! \Gamma\left(-\frac{1}{4} + n + 1\right)}, \quad z > 0.$$

Therefore

$$\sqrt{|x_\delta|} J_{-1/4}\left(\frac{1}{2} |k_2| x_\delta^2\right) = \frac{\Gamma\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)}{\pi} \frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{|k_2|}} \left[1 - \frac{k_2^2}{3 \cdot 4} x_\delta^4 + \dots\right],$$

because

$$\Gamma\left(\frac{1}{4}\right) \Gamma\left(\frac{3}{4}\right) = \Gamma\left(\frac{1}{4}\right) \Gamma\left(1 - \frac{1}{4}\right) = \frac{\pi}{\sin \frac{1}{4}\pi} = \pi\sqrt{2},$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 62 of 151](#)

or

$$\Gamma\left(\frac{3}{4}\right) = \frac{\pi\sqrt{2}}{\Gamma\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)}, \text{ and } \Gamma\left(\frac{7}{4}\right) = \Gamma\left(1 + \frac{3}{4}\right) = \frac{3}{4}\Gamma\left(\frac{3}{4}\right) = \frac{3\sqrt{2}\pi}{4\Gamma\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)}, \dots$$

A direct way to find the general solution of the above  $\delta$ -differential equation ( $\delta_2$ ) is by applying the power series method for ( $\delta_2$ ). In fact, consider two arbitrary constants  $a_0 = c_{20}$  and  $a_1 = c_{21}$  such that  $y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x_{\delta}^n$ , about  $x_{\delta 0} = 0$ , converging (absolutely) in

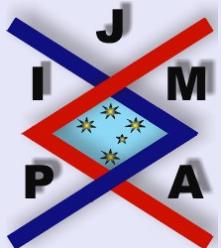
$$|x_{\delta}| < \rho = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_n}{a_{n+1}} \right| = \infty, \quad x_{\delta} \neq 0.$$

Thus

$$\frac{dy}{dx_{\delta}} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n a_n x_{\delta}^{n-1} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1) a_{n+1} x_{\delta}^n,$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{d^2y}{dx_{\delta}^2} &= \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (n+1) n a_{n+1} x_{\delta}^{n-1} \\ &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1) a_{n+2} x_{\delta}^n \\ &= \sum_{\substack{n+2=0 \text{ or} \\ n=-2}}^{\infty} (n+4)(n+3) a_{n+4} x_{\delta}^{n+2} \end{aligned}$$



---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

◀◀

▶▶

◀

▶

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 63 of 151**

$$= (2a_2 + 6a_3x_\delta) + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+4)(n+3)a_{n+4}x_\delta^{n+2},$$

as well as

$$k_2^2 x_\delta^2 y = k_\delta^2 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x_\delta^{n+2}.$$

Therefore from  $(\delta_2)$  one gets *the recursive relation*

$$(R_2) \quad a_{n+4} = -\frac{k_2^2 a_n}{(n+4)(n+3)},$$

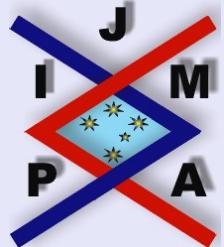
with  $a_2 = a_3 = 0$ .

Letting  $n = 4m$  with  $m \in \mathbb{N}_0 = \{0\} \cup \mathbb{N}$  in this recursive relation, we find the following two solutions of the equation  $(\delta_2)$ :

$$\begin{aligned} y_0 &= y_0(x_\delta) \\ &= 1 + \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (-1)^{m+1} \frac{(k_2^2 x_\delta^4)^{m+1}}{3 \cdot 4 \cdots (4m+3)(4m+4)} \\ &= 1 - \frac{k_2^2}{3 \cdot 4} x_\delta^4 + \frac{k_2^4}{3 \cdot 4 \cdot 7 \cdot 8} x_\delta^8 - \frac{k_2^6}{3 \cdot 4 \cdot 7 \cdot 8 \cdot 11 \cdot 12} x_\delta^{12} + \cdots, \end{aligned}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} y_1 &= y_1(x_\delta) \\ &= x_\delta \left[ 1 + \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (-1)^{m+1} \frac{(k_2^2 x_\delta^4)^{m+1}}{4 \cdot 5 \cdots (4m+4)(4m+5)} \right] \end{aligned}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 64 of 151](#)

$$= x_\delta - \frac{k_2^2}{4 \cdot 5} x_\delta^5 + \frac{k_2^4}{4 \cdot 5 \cdot 8 \cdot 9} x_\delta^9 - \frac{k_2^6}{4 \cdot 5 \cdot 8 \cdot 9 \cdot 12 \cdot 13} x_\delta^{13} + \dots$$

We note that each one of these two power series converges by *the ratio test*.

Thus an arbitrary solution of  $(\delta_2)$  (and of  $(a_2)$ ) is of the form

$$y = c_{20} y_0 + c_{21} y_1,$$

or

$$f(x) = e^{-ax} [c_{20} y_0(x_\delta) + c_{21} y_1(x_\delta)],$$

where  $x_\delta = x - x_m \neq 0$ ,

$$y_0 = \frac{\left[ \pi \sqrt[4]{|k_2|} \sqrt{|x_\delta|} J_{-1/4} \left( \frac{1}{2} |k_2| x_\delta^2 \right) \right]}{\Gamma \left( \frac{1}{4} \right)}, \quad S \in \{ \pm 1 \},$$

and

$$y_1 = \frac{\left[ S \Gamma \left( \frac{1}{4} \right) \sqrt{|x_\delta|} J_{1/4} \left( \frac{1}{2} |k_2| x_\delta^2 \right) \right]}{2 \sqrt{2} \sqrt[4]{|k_2|}},$$

where  $S$  is defined by (8.15).

Besides we note that from  $a_2 = 0$ ,  $a_3 = 0$  and the above recursive relation  $(R_2)$  one gets  $a_6 = a_{10} = a_{14} = \dots = 0$ , as well as  $a_7 = a_{11} = a_{15} = \dots = 0$ , respectively.

From this recursive relation  $(R_2)$  and  $n = 4m$  with  $m \in \mathbb{N}_0$  we get the following two sequences  $(a_{4m+4})$ ,  $(a_{4m+5})$ , such that

$$a_4 = -\frac{k_2^2}{3 \cdot 4} a_0, a_8 = -\frac{k_2^2}{7 \cdot 8} a_4 = \frac{k_2^4}{3 \cdot 4 \cdot 7 \cdot 8} a_0, \dots,$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 65 of 151](#)

$$a_{4m+4} = (-1)^{m+1} \frac{k_2^{2m+2}}{3 \cdot 4 \cdots (4m+3)(4m+4)} a_0,$$

and

$$a_5 = -\frac{k_2^2}{4 \cdot 5} a_1, a_9 = -\frac{k_2^2}{8 \cdot 9} a_5 = \frac{k_2^4}{4 \cdot 5 \cdot 8 \cdot 9} a_1, \dots,$$

$$a_{4m+5} = (-1)^{m+1} \frac{k_2^{2m+2}}{4 \cdot 5 \cdots (4m+4)(4m+5)} a_1.$$

Choosing  $a_0 = c_{20} = 1, a_1 = c_{21} = 0$ ; and  $a_0 = c_{20} = 0, a_1 = c_{21} = 1$ , one gets that  $y_0$  and  $y_1$  are partial solutions of  $(\delta_2)$ , satisfying the initial conditions

$$y_0(0) = 1, \quad y'_0(0) = 0; \quad \text{and} \quad y_1(0) = 0, \quad y'_1(0) = 1.$$

Therefore the Wronskian of  $y_0, y_1$  at  $x_\delta = 0$  is

$$W(y_0, y_1)(0) = \begin{vmatrix} y_0(0) & y_1(0) \\ y'_0(0) & y'_1(0) \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1 \neq 0,$$

yielding that these  $p = 2$  solutions  $y_0, y_1$  are *linearly independent*. We note that, if we divide the above power series (expansion) solutions  $y_0$  and  $y_1$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{y_1(x_\delta)}{y_0(x_\delta)} &= y_1(x_\delta) (y_0(x_\delta))^{-1} \\ &= \left( x_\delta - \frac{k_2^2}{20} x_\delta^5 + \dots \right) \left( 1 - \frac{k_2^2}{12} x_\delta^4 + \dots \right)^{-1} \\ &= x_\delta + \frac{k_2^2}{30} x_\delta^5 + \dots, \end{aligned}$$




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#) [▶▶](#)

[◀](#) [▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 66 of 151](#)

which obviously is nonconstant, implying also that  $y_0$  and  $y_1$  are linearly independent.

Thus the above formula  $y = a_0y_0 + a_1y_1$  gives the general solution of  $(\delta_2)$  (and also of  $(a_2)$ ). Similarly we prove the following inequality  $(H_3)$ .

## 8.2. Sixth Order Moment Heisenberg Inequality

For any  $f \in L^2(\mathbb{R})$ ,  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  and any fixed but arbitrary constants  $x_m$ ,  $\xi_m \in \mathbb{R}$ , the sixth order moment Heisenberg inequality

$$(H_3) \quad (\mu_6)_{|f|^2} \cdot (\mu_6)_{|\hat{f}|^2} \geq \frac{1}{256\pi^6} E_{3,f}^2,$$

holds, if

$$(\mu_6)_{|f|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} x_{\delta}^6 |f(x)|^2 dx$$

and

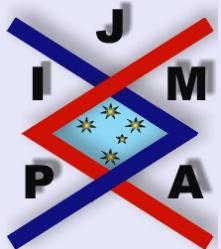
$$(\mu_6)_{|\hat{f}|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi_{\delta}^6 |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi$$

with  $x_{\delta} = x - x_m$ , and  $\xi_{\delta} = \xi - \xi_m$ , and

$$\hat{f}(\xi) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2i\pi\xi x} f(x) dx, \quad f(x) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{2i\pi\xi x} \hat{f}(\xi) d\xi,$$

as well as

$$E_{3,f} = -3 \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ 2(1 - 6\pi^2 \xi_m^2 x_{\delta}^2) |f(x)|^2 - 3x_{\delta}^2 |f'(x)|^2 - 12\pi \xi_m x_{\delta}^2 \operatorname{Im} \left( f(x) \overline{f'(x)} \right) \right] dx,$$




---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl  
Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 67 of 151](#)

if  $|E_{3,f}| < \infty$  holds, where  $\text{Im}(\cdot)$  denotes the imaginary part of  $(\cdot)$ .

*Equality holds in  $(H_3)$  iff the  $a$ -differential equation  $f_a'''(x) = -2c_3x_\delta^3f_a(x)$  of third order holds, for  $a = -2\pi\xi_m i$ ,  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ ,  $f_a = e^{ax}f$ , and a constant  $c_3 = \frac{k_3^2}{2} > 0$ ,  $k_3 \in \mathbb{R}$ , or equivalently iff*

$$f(x) = e^{2\pi ix\xi_m} \sum_{j=0}^2 a_j x_\delta^j \left[ 1 + \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (-1)^{m+1} \times \frac{(k_3^2 x_\delta^6)^{m+1}}{(4+j)(5+j)\cdots(6m+5+j)(6m+6+j)} \right]$$

holds, where  $x_\delta \neq 0$ , and  $a_j$  ( $j = 0, 1, 2$ ) are arbitrary constants in  $\mathbb{C}$ .

Consider the  $a$ -differential equation

$$(a_3) \quad \frac{d^3y}{dx^3} + k_3^2 x_\delta^3 y = 0,$$

with  $y = f_a(x)$  and the equivalent  $\delta$ -differential equation

$$(\delta_3) \quad \frac{d^3y}{dx_\delta^3} + k_3^2 x_\delta^3 y = 0,$$

with  $x_\delta = x - x_m$  and  $k_3 \in \mathbb{R} - \{0\}$ , such that  $d^3y/dx^3 = d^3y/dx_\delta^3$ .

Employing the power series method for  $(\delta_3)$ , one considers the power series expansion  $y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x_\delta^n$  about  $x_{\delta_0} = 0$ , converging (absolutely) in

$$|x_\delta| < \rho = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_n}{a_{n+1}} \right| = \infty, \quad x_\delta \neq 0.$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#) [▶▶](#)

[◀](#) [▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 68 of 151](#)

Thus

$$k_3^2 x_\delta^3 y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} k_3^2 a_n x_\delta^{n+3},$$

and

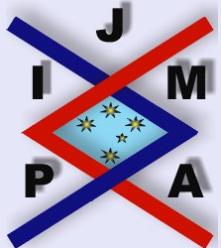
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d^3y}{dx_\delta^3} &= \sum_{n=3}^{\infty} n(n-1)(n-2) a_n x_\delta^{n-3} \\ &= \sum_{n=-3}^{\infty} (n+6)(n+5)(n+4) a_{n+6} x_\delta^{n+3} \\ &= (6a_3 + 24a_4 x_\delta + 60a_5 x_\delta^2) + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} P_3^{n+6} a_{n+6} x_\delta^{n+3} \\ &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} P_3^{n+6} a_{n+6} x_\delta^{n+3}\end{aligned}$$

(with  $a_3 = a_4 = a_5 = 0$ ), where  $P_3^{n+6} = (n+6)(n+5)(n+4)$ . Therefore from these and equation  $(\delta_3)$  one gets *the recursive relation*

$$(R_3) \quad a_{n+6} = -\frac{k_3^2 a_n}{P_3^{n+6}}, \quad n \in \mathbb{N}_0$$

From “*the null condition*”

$$(N_3) \quad a_3 = 0, \quad a_4 = 0, \quad \text{and} \quad a_5 = 0$$



---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 69 of 151](#)

and the above recursive relation ( $R_3$ ) we get

$$a_9 = a_{15} = a_{21} = \dots = 0,$$

$$a_{10} = a_{16} = a_{22} = \dots = 0, \quad \text{and}$$

$$a_{11} = a_{17} = a_{23} = \dots = 0$$

respectively.

From ( $R_3$ ) and  $n = 6m$  with  $m \in \mathbb{N}_0$  one finds the following three sequences  $(a_{6m+6}), (a_{6m+7}), (a_{6m+8})$ , such that

$$a_6 = -\frac{k_3^2}{4 \cdot 5 \cdot 6} a_0,$$

$$a_{12} = -\frac{k_3^2}{10 \cdot 11 \cdot 12} a_6 = \frac{k_3^4}{4 \cdot 5 \cdot 6 \cdot 10 \cdot 11 \cdot 12} a_0,$$

$\dots$ ,

$$a_{6m+6} = (-1)^{m+1} \frac{k_3^{2m+2}}{4 \cdot 5 \cdot 6 \cdot \dots \cdot (6m+4) (6m+5) (6m+6)} a_0,$$

and

$$a_7 = -\frac{k_3^2}{5 \cdot 6 \cdot 7} a_1,$$

$$a_{13} = -\frac{k_3^2}{11 \cdot 12 \cdot 13} a_7 = \frac{k_3^4}{5 \cdot 6 \cdot 7 \cdot 11 \cdot 12 \cdot 13} a_1,$$

$\dots$ ,




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 70 of 151**

$$a_{6m+7} = (-1)^{m+1} \frac{k_3^{2m+2}}{5 \cdot 6 \cdot 7 \cdot \dots \cdot (6m+5) (6m+6) (6m+7)} a_1,$$

as well as

$$a_8 = -\frac{k_3^2}{6 \cdot 7 \cdot 8} a_2,$$

$$a_{14} = -\frac{k_3^2}{12 \cdot 13 \cdot 14} a_8 = \frac{k_3^4}{6 \cdot 7 \cdot 8 \cdot 12 \cdot 13 \cdot 14} a_2,$$

...

$$a_{6m+8} = (-1)^{m+1} \frac{k_3^{2m+2}}{6 \cdot 7 \cdot 8 \cdot \dots \cdot (6m+6) (6m+7) (6m+8)} a_2.$$

Therefore we find the following three solutions

$$\begin{aligned} y_0 &= y_0(x_\delta) \\ &= 1 + \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (-1)^{m+1} \frac{(k_3^2 x_\delta^6)^{m+1}}{4 \cdot 5 \cdot 6 \cdot \dots \cdot (6m+4) (6m+5) (6m+6)} \\ &= 1 + \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} \left( \frac{a_{6m+6}}{a_0} \right) x_\delta^{6m+6} \end{aligned}$$

for  $a_0 \neq 0$ ,

$$\begin{aligned} y_1 &= y_1(x_\delta) \\ &= x_\delta \left[ 1 + \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (-1)^{m+1} \frac{(k_3^2 x_\delta^6)^{m+1}}{5 \cdot 6 \cdot 7 \cdot \dots \cdot (6m+5) (6m+6) (6m+7)} \right] \end{aligned}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

Page 71 of 151

$$= x_\delta + \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} \left( \frac{a_{6m+7}}{a_1} \right) x_\delta^{6m+7}$$

for  $a_1 \neq 0$ , and

$$\begin{aligned} y_2 &= y_2(x_\delta) \\ &= x_\delta^2 \left[ 1 + \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (-1)^{m+1} \frac{(k_3^2 x_\delta^6)^{m+1}}{6 \cdot 7 \cdot 8 \cdots (6m+6)(6m+7)(6m+8)} \right] \\ &= x_\delta^2 + \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} \left( \frac{a_{6m+8}}{a_2} \right) x_\delta^{6m+8} \end{aligned}$$

for  $a_2 \neq 0$ , of the differential equation  $(\delta_3)$ , in the form of power series converging (absolutely) by the ratio test. Thus an arbitrary solution of  $(\delta_3)$  (and of  $(a_3)$ ) is of the form

$$y = e^{ax} f(x) = a_0 y_0 + a_1 y_1 + a_2 y_2,$$

or

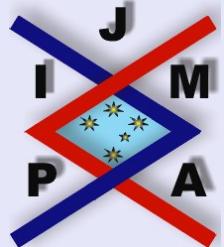
$$f(x) = e^{-ax} [a_0 y_0(x_\delta) + a_1 y_1(x_\delta) + a_2 y_2(x_\delta)],$$

$x_\delta \neq 0$ , with arbitrary constants  $a_i$  ( $i = 0, 1, 2$ ) in  $\mathbb{C}$ . Choosing

$$a_0 = 1, \quad a_1 = 0, \quad a_2 = 0;$$

$$a_0 = 0, \quad a_1 = 1, \quad a_2 = 0; \quad \text{and}$$

$$a_0 = 0, \quad a_1 = 0, \quad a_2 = 1,$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 72 of 151](#)

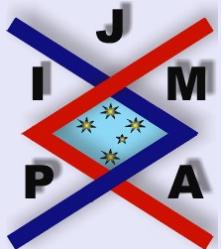
one gets that  $y_j$  ( $j = 0, 1, 2$ ) are partial solutions of  $(\delta_3)$ , satisfying the initial conditions

$$\begin{aligned} y_0(0) &= 1, & y'_0(0) &= 0, & y''_0(0) &= 0; \\ y_1(0) &= 0, & y'_1(0) &= 1, & y''_1(0) &= 0; \quad \text{and} \\ y_2(0) &= 0, & y'_2(0) &= 0, & y''_2(0) &= 1. \end{aligned}$$

Therefore the Wronskian of  $y_j$  ( $j = 0, 1, 2$ ) at  $x_\delta = 0$  is

$$W(y_0, y_1, y_2)(0) = \begin{vmatrix} y_0(0) & y_1(0) & y_2(0) \\ y'_0(0) & y'_1(0) & y'_2(0) \\ y''_0(0) & y''_1(0) & y''_2(0) \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1 \neq 0,$$

yielding that these  $p = 3$  partial solutions  $y_j$  ( $j = 0, 1, 2$ ) of  $(\delta_3)$  are linearly independent. Thus the above formula  $y = \sum_{j=0}^2 a_j y_j$  gives the general solution of  $(\delta_3)$  (and also of  $(a_3)$ ). Analogously we establish the following inequality  $(H_4)$ :




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 73 of 151](#)

### 8.3. Eighth Order Moment Heisenberg Inequality

For any  $f \in L^2(\mathbb{R})$ ,  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  and any fixed but arbitrary constants  $x_m, \xi_m \in \mathbb{R}$ , the eighth order moment Heisenberg inequality

$$(H_4) \quad (\mu_8)_{|f|^2} \cdot (\mu_8)_{|\hat{f}|^2} \geq \frac{1}{1024\pi^8} E_{4,f}^2,$$

holds, if

$$(\mu_8)_{|f|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} x_{\delta}^8 |f(x)|^2 dx$$

and

$$(\mu_8)_{|\hat{f}|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi_{\delta}^8 |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi$$

with  $x_{\delta} = x - x_m$ ,  $\xi_{\delta} = \xi - \xi_m$ , and

$$\hat{f}(\xi) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2i\pi\xi x} f(x) dx, f(x) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{2i\pi\xi x} \hat{f}(\xi) d\xi,$$

as well as

$$\begin{aligned} E_{4,f} = 2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} & \left\{ \left[ 4(3 - 24\pi^2\xi_m^2 x_{\delta}^2 + 16\pi^4\xi_m^4 x_{\delta}^4) |f(x)|^2 \right. \right. \\ & - 8x_{\delta}^2 (3 - 2\pi^2\xi_m^2 x_{\delta}^2) |f'(x)|^2 + x_{\delta}^4 |f''(x)|^2 \Big] \\ & - 8\pi\xi_m x_{\delta}^2 \left[ 4(3 - \pi^2\xi_m^2 x_{\delta}^2) \operatorname{Im} \left( f(x) \overline{f'(x)} \right) \right. \\ & \left. \left. + \pi\xi_m x_{\delta}^2 \operatorname{Re} \left( f(x) \overline{f''(x)} \right) - x_{\delta}^2 \operatorname{Im} \left( f'(x) \overline{f''(x)} \right) \right] \right\} dx, \end{aligned}$$




---

#### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 74 of 151](#)

if  $|E_{4,f}| < \infty$  holds, where  $\text{Re}(\cdot)$  and  $\text{Im}(\cdot)$  denote the real part of  $(\cdot)$  and the imaginary part of  $(\cdot)$ , respectively.

*Equality* holds in ( $H_4$ ) iff the a-differential equation

$$f_a^{(4)}(x) = -2c_4x_\delta^4 f_a(x)$$

of fourth order holds, for  $a = -2\pi\xi_m i$ ,  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ ,  $f_a = e^{ax}f$ , and a constant  $c_4 = \frac{k_4^2}{2} > 0$ ,  $k_4 \in \mathbb{R}$ , or equivalently iff

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) = & e^{2\pi ix\xi_m} \sum_{j=0}^3 a_j x_\delta^j \left[ 1 + \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (-1)^{m+1} \right. \\ & \times \left. \frac{(k_4^2 x_\delta^8)^{m+1}}{(5+j)(6+j)\cdots(8m+7+j)(8m+8+j)} \right] \end{aligned}$$

holds, where  $x_\delta \neq 0$ , and  $a_j$  ( $j = 0, 1, 2, 3$ ) are arbitrary constants in  $\mathbb{C}$ .




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 75 of 151](#)

## 8.4. First Four Generalized Weighted Moment Inequalities

(i)

$$\begin{aligned}
 (8.16) \quad M_1 &= (\mu_2)_{w,|f|^2} (\mu_2)_{|\hat{f}|^2} \\
 &= \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} w^2(x) (x - x_m)^2 |f(x)|^2 dx \right) \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} (\xi - \xi_m)^2 |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi \right) \\
 &\geq \frac{1}{16\pi^2} (C_0 D_0)^2 \\
 &= \frac{1}{16\pi^2} [C_0 (A_{00} I_{00})]^2 = \frac{1}{16\pi^2} I_{00}^2 \\
 &= \frac{1}{16\pi^2} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_1^{(1)}(x) |f(x)|^2 dx \right)^2 = \frac{1}{16\pi^2} E_{1,f}^2,
 \end{aligned}$$

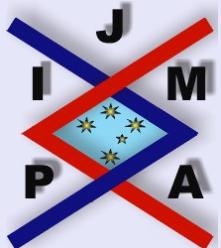
because

$$I_{00} = - \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left( w_1^{(1)} |f|^2 \right) (x) dx$$

with  $w_1(x) = w(x)(x - x_m)$ . We note that if  $w = 1$  then

$$\begin{aligned}
 E_{1,f} &= C_0 D_0 = I_{00} \\
 &= - \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left( w_1^{(1)} |f|^2 \right) (x) dx \\
 &= - \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f(x)|^2 dx = -E_{|f|^2} = -1 = -E_{|\hat{f}|^2} = - \int_{\mathbb{R}} |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi
 \end{aligned}$$

by the Plancherel-Parseval-Rayleigh identity, if  $|E_{1,f}| < \infty$  holds. Thus from (8.16) one gets the *classical second order moment Heisenberg uncertainty principle* which says that the product of the variance  $(\mu_2)_{|f|^2}$  of  $x$  for the probability




---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl  
Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

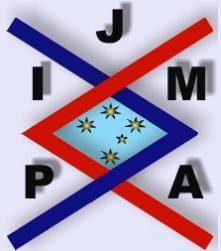
Page 76 of 151

density  $|f|^2$  and the variance  $(\mu_2)_{|\hat{f}|^2}$  of  $\xi$  for the probability density  $|\hat{f}|^2$  is at least  $\frac{E_{|f|^2}}{16\pi^2}$ , which is the second order moment Heisenberg Inequality ( $H_1$ ) in our Introduction. *The Heisenberg lower bound*  $H^* = \frac{1}{4\pi}$ , for  $E_{|f|^2} = 1$ , can be different if one chooses a different formula for the Fourier transform  $\hat{f}$  of  $f$ . Finally, the above *inequality* (8.16) generalizes ( $H_1$ ) of our Introduction (there  $w = 1$ ).

(ii)

$$\begin{aligned}
 (8.17) \quad M_2 &= (\mu_4)_{w,|f|^2} (\mu_4)_{|\hat{f}|^2} \\
 &= \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} w^2(x) (x - x_m)^4 |f(x)|^2 dx \right) \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} (\xi - \xi_m)^4 |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi \right) \\
 &\geq \frac{1}{64\pi^4} (C_0 D_0 + C_1 D_1)^2 \\
 &= \frac{1}{64\pi^4} [C_0 (A_{00} I_{00}) + C_1 (A_{10} I_{10} + A_{11} I_{11} + 2B_{101} I_{101})]^2 \\
 &= \frac{1}{64\pi^4} [I_{00} - 2(\beta^2 I_{10} + I_{11} - 2\beta I_{101})]^2 \\
 &= \frac{1}{64\pi^4} \left[ \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_2^{(2)}(x) |f(x)|^2 dx \right. \\
 &\quad \left. - 2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_2(x) [\beta^2 |f|^2 + |f'|^2 + 2\beta \operatorname{Im}(f \bar{f}')] (x) dx \right]^2,
 \end{aligned}$$

because  $\operatorname{Re}(if \bar{f}')(x) = -\operatorname{Im}(f \bar{f}')(x)$ , and




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 77 of 151](#)

$$I_{00} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_2^{(2)}(x) |f(x)|^2 dx,$$

$$I_{10} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_2(x) |f(x)|^2 dx,$$

$$I_{11} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_2(x) |f'(x)|^2 dx,$$

and

$$I_{101} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_2(x) \operatorname{Re}(if\bar{f}') (x) dx,$$

with  $w_2(x) = w(x)(x - x_m)^2$ .

It is clear that (8.17) is equivalent to

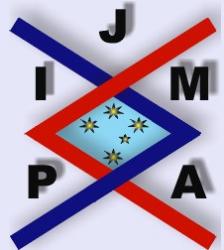
$$(8.18) \quad M_2 \geq \frac{1}{64\pi^4} \left[ \int_{\mathbb{R}} (w_2^{(2)} - 2\beta^2 w_2)(x) |f(x)|^2 dx - 2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_2(x) |f'(x)|^2 dx - 4\beta \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_2(x) \operatorname{Im}(f\bar{f}') (x) dx \right]^2 \\ = \frac{1}{64\pi^4} E_{2,f}^2,$$

or

$$(8.19) \quad \sqrt[4]{M_2} \geq \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{2}} \sqrt{|E_{2,f}|},$$

where

$$(8.20) \quad E_{2,f} = C_0 D_0 + C_1 D_1 \\ = D_0 - 2D_1 = I_{00} - 2(\beta^2 I_{10} + I_{11} - 2\beta I_{101})$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#) [▶▶](#)

[◀](#) [▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 78 of 151](#)

$$= \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ \left( w_2^{(2)} - 2\beta^2 w_2 \right) |f|^2 - 2w_2 |f'|^2 - 4\beta w_2 \operatorname{Im} (f \bar{f}') \right] (x) dx,$$

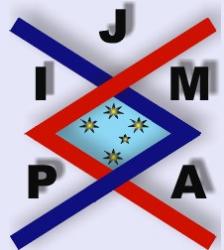
if  $|E_{2,f}| < \infty$  holds. We note that if  $|E_{2,f}| = \frac{1}{2}$  holds, then from (8.19) one gets  $\sqrt[4]{M_2} \geq \frac{1}{4\pi} (= H^*)$ , while if  $|E_{2,f}| = 1$ , then

$$\sqrt[4]{M_2} \geq \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1}{4\pi}\sqrt{2} \quad (> H^*).$$

Thus we observe that the lower bound of  $\sqrt[4]{M_2}$  is greater than  $H^*$  if  $|E_{2,f}| > \frac{1}{2}$ ; the same with  $H^*$  if  $|E_{2,f}| = \frac{1}{2}$ ; and smaller than  $H^*$ , if  $0 < |E_{2,f}| < \frac{1}{2}$ . Finally, the above *inequality* (8.18) generalizes (H<sub>2</sub>) of Section 8 (there  $w = 1$ ).

(iii)

$$\begin{aligned}
 (8.21) \quad M_3 &= (\mu_6)_{w,|f|^2} (\mu_6)_{|\hat{f}|^2} \\
 &= \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} w^2(x) (x - x_m)^6 |f(x)|^2 dx \right) \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} (\xi - \xi_m)^6 |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi \right) \\
 &\geq \frac{1}{256\pi^6} (C_0 D_0 + C_1 D_1)^2 \\
 &= \frac{1}{256\pi^6} [C_0 (A_{00} I_{00}) + C_1 (A_{10} I_{10} + A_{11} I_{11} + 2B_{101} I_{101})]^2 \\
 &= \frac{1}{256\pi^6} [I_{00} - 3(\beta^2 I_{10} + I_{11} - 2\beta I_{101})]^2 \\
 &= \frac{1}{256\pi^6} \left[ - \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_3^{(3)}(x) |f(x)|^2 dx \right. \\
 &\quad \left. + 3 \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_3^{(1)}(x) \left[ \beta^2 |f|^2 + |f'|^2 + 2\beta \operatorname{Im} (f \bar{f}') \right] (x) dx \right]^2,
 \end{aligned}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#) [▶▶](#)

[◀](#) [▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 79 of 151](#)

because

$$I_{00} = - \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_3^{(3)}(x) |f(x)|^2 dx, \quad I_{10} = - \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_3^{(1)}(x) |f(x)|^2 dx,$$

$$I_{11} = - \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_3^{(1)}(x) |f'(x)|^2 dx,$$

and

$$I_{101} = - \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_3^{(1)}(x) \operatorname{Re} \left( i f(x) \overline{f'(x)} \right) dx$$

$$= \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_3^{(1)}(x) \operatorname{Im} \left( f(x) \overline{f'(x)} \right) dx,$$

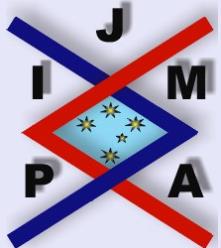
with  $w_3(x) = w(x)(x - x_m)^3$ .

It is clear that (8.21) is equivalent to

$$(8.22) \quad M_3 \geq \frac{1}{256\pi^6} \left[ \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left( -w_3^{(3)} + 3\beta^2 w_3^{(1)} \right) (x) |f(x)|^2 dx \right. \\ \left. + 3 \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_3^{(1)} |f'(x)|^2 dx + 6\beta \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_3^{(1)}(x) \operatorname{Im} (f \bar{f}') (x) dx \right]^2 \\ = \frac{1}{256\pi^6} E_{3,f}^2,$$

or

$$(8.23) \quad \sqrt[6]{M_3} \geq \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt[3]{2}} \sqrt[3]{|E_{3,f}|}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 80 of 151](#)

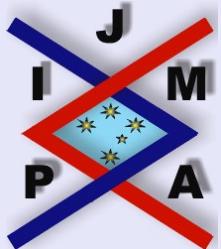
where

$$E_{3,f} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ \left( -w_3^{(3)} + 3\beta^2 w_3^{(1)} \right) |f|^2 + 3w_3^{(1)} |f'|^2 + 6\beta w_3^{(1)} \operatorname{Im}(f \bar{f}') \right] (x) dx,$$

if  $|E_{3,f}| < \infty$  holds. We note that if  $|E_{3,f}| = \frac{1}{4}$ , then from (8.23) we find  $\sqrt[6]{M_3} \geq \frac{1}{4\pi} (= H^*)$ , while if  $|E_{3,f}| = 1$ , then  $\sqrt[6]{M_3} \geq \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt[3]{2}} (> H^*)$ . Thus we observe that the lower bound of  $\sqrt[6]{M_3}$  is greater than  $H^*$  if  $|E_{3,f}| > \frac{1}{4}$ ; the same with  $H^*$  if  $|E_{3,f}| = \frac{1}{4}$ ; and smaller than  $H^*$ , if  $0 < |E_{3,f}| < \frac{1}{4}$ . Finally, the above inequality (8.22) generalizes (H<sub>3</sub>) of our section 8 (there  $w = 1$ ).

(iv)

$$\begin{aligned} (8.24) \quad M_4 &= (\mu_8)_{w,|f|^2} (\mu_8)_{|\hat{f}|^2} \\ &= \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} w^2(x) (x - x_m)^8 |f(x)|^2 dx \right) \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} (\xi - \xi_m)^8 |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi \right) \\ &\geq \frac{1}{1024\pi^8} (C_0 D_0 + C_1 D_1 + C_2 D_2)^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{1024\pi^8} [C_0 (A_{00} I_{00}) + C_1 (A_{10} I_{10} + A_{11} I_{11} + 2B_{101} I_{101}) \\ &\quad + C_2 (A_{20} I_{20} + A_{21} I_{21} + A_{22} I_{22} \\ &\quad + 2B_{201} I_{201} + 2B_{202} I_{202} + 2B_{212} I_{212})]^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{1024\pi^8} [I_{00} - 4(\beta^2 I_{10} + I_{11} - 2\beta I_{101}) \\ &\quad + 2(\beta^4 I_{20} + 4\beta^2 I_{21} + I_{22} + 4\beta^3 I_{201} + 2\beta^2 I_{202} - 4\beta I_{212})]^2 \end{aligned}$$




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 81 of 151](#)

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{1}{1024\pi^8} \left[ \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_4^{(4)}(x) |f(x)|^2 dx \right. \\
&\quad - 4 \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_4^{(2)}(x) \left[ \beta^2 |f|^2 + |f'|^2 + 2\beta \operatorname{Im}(f \bar{f}') \right] (x) dx \\
&\quad + 2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_4(x) \left[ \beta^4 |f|^2 + 4\beta^2 |f'|^2 + |f''|^2 + 4\beta^3 \operatorname{Im}(f \bar{f}') \right. \\
&\quad \left. \left. - 2\beta^2 \operatorname{Re}(f \bar{f}'') + 4\beta \operatorname{Im}(f' \bar{f}'') \right] (x) dx \right]^2 \\
&= \frac{1}{1024\pi^8} E_{4,f}^2,
\end{aligned}$$

because

$$I_{00} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_4^{(4)}(x) |f(x)|^2 dx,$$

$$I_{10} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_4^{(2)}(x) |f(x)|^2 dx,$$

$$I_{11} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_4^{(2)}(x) |f'(x)|^2 dx,$$

$$I_{20} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_4(x) |f(x)|^2 dx,$$

$$I_{21} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_4(x) |f'(x)|^2 dx,$$

$$I_{22} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_4(x) |f''(x)|^2 dx,$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 82 of 151**

and

$$I_{101} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_4^{(2)}(x) \operatorname{Re} \left( i f(x) \overline{f'(x)} \right) dx = - \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_4^{(2)}(x) \operatorname{Im} \left( f(x) \overline{f'(x)} \right) dx,$$

$$I_{201} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_4(x) \operatorname{Re} \left( -i f(x) \overline{f'(x)} \right) dx = \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_4(x) \operatorname{Im} \left( f(x) \overline{f'(x)} \right) dx,$$

$$I_{202} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_4(x) \operatorname{Re} \left( -f(x) \overline{f''(x)} \right) dx = - \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_4(x) \operatorname{Re} \left( f(x) \overline{f''(x)} \right) dx,$$

$$I_{212} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_4(x) \operatorname{Re} \left( i f'(x) \overline{f''(x)} \right) dx = - \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_4(x) \operatorname{Im} \left( f'(x) \overline{f''(x)} \right) dx,$$

with  $w_4(x) = w(x)(x - x_m)^4$ .

It is clear that (8.24) is equivalent to

$$(8.25) \quad \sqrt[8]{M_4} \geq \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt[4]{2}} \sqrt[4]{|E_{4,f}|},$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} E_{4,f} = & \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ \left( w_4^{(4)} - 4\beta^2 w_4^{(2)} + 2\beta^4 w_4 \right) |f|^2 \right. \\ & + 4 \left( -w_4^{(2)} + 2\beta^2 w_4 \right) |f'|^2 + 2w_4 |f''|^2 - 8\beta \left( w_4^{(2)} - \beta^2 w_4 \right) \operatorname{Im}(f\overline{f'}) \\ & \left. - 4\beta^2 w_4 \operatorname{Re}(f\overline{f''}) + 8\beta w_4 \operatorname{Im}(f'\overline{f''}) \right] (x) dx, \end{aligned}$$

if  $|E_{4,f}| < \infty$  holds. We note that if  $|E_{4,f}| = \frac{1}{8}$ , then from (8.25) we find  $\sqrt[8]{M_4} \geq \frac{1}{4\pi}$  ( $= H^*$ ), while if  $|E_{4,f}| = 1$ , then  $\sqrt[8]{M_4} \geq \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt[4]{2}}$  ( $> H^*$ ). Thus we observe




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 83 of 151](#)

that the lower bound of  $\sqrt[8]{M_4}$  is greater than  $H^*$  if  $|E_{4,f}| > \frac{1}{8}$ ; the same with  $H^*$  if  $|E_{4,f}| = \frac{1}{8}$ ; and smaller than  $H^*$ , if  $0 < |E_{4,f}| < \frac{1}{8}$ . Finally, the above inequality (8.24) generalizes (H<sub>4</sub>) of our Section 8 (there  $w = 1$ ).

## 8.5. First form of (8.3), if $w = 1$ , $x_m = 0$ and $\xi_m = 0$

We note that  $\beta = 2\pi\xi_m = 0$ ,  $w_p(x) = x^p$ , and  $w_p^{(p)}(x) = p!$  ( $p = 1, 2, 3, 4, \dots$ ). Therefore the above-mentioned four special cases (i) – (iv) yield the four formulas:

$$(8.26) \quad E_{1,f} = - \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f(x)|^2 dx = -E_{|f|^2},$$

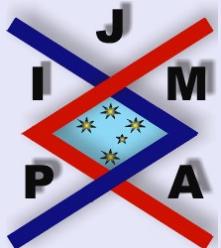
$$(8.27) \quad E_{2,f} = 2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ |f(x)|^2 - x^2 |f'(x)|^2 \right] dx,$$

$$(8.28) \quad E_{3,f} = -3 \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ 2 |f(x)|^2 - 3x^2 |f'(x)|^2 \right] dx,$$

and

$$(8.29) \quad E_{4,f} = 2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ 12 |f(x)|^2 - 24x^2 |f'(x)|^2 + x^4 |f''(x)|^2 \right] dx,$$

respectively, if  $|E_{p,f}| < \infty$  holds for  $p = 1, 2, 3, 4$ .




---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

◀◀

▶▶

◀

▶

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

Page 84 of 151

It is clear that, in general,

$$A_{ql} = \begin{pmatrix} q \\ q \end{pmatrix}^2 \beta^0 = 1, \quad \text{if } l = q, \text{ and} \quad A_{ql} = \begin{pmatrix} q \\ l \end{pmatrix}^2 \beta^{2(q-l)}, \quad \text{if } l \neq q,$$

for  $0 \leq l \leq q$ .

Thus, if  $\beta = 0$ , one gets

$$(8.30) \quad A_{ql} = \begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } l = q, \\ 0, & \text{if } l \neq q \end{cases} = \delta_{lq} \quad (\text{= the Kronecker delta}), \quad 0 \leq l \leq q.$$

It is obvious, if  $\beta = 0$ , that

$$(8.31) \quad B_{qkj} = (-1)^{q-k} \begin{pmatrix} q \\ k \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} q \\ j \end{pmatrix} \beta^{2q-j-k} = 0, \quad 0 \leq k < j \leq q,$$

such that  $j + k < 2q$  for  $0 \leq k < j \leq q$ ; that is,  $\beta^{2q-j-k} \neq \beta^0 (= 1)$  for  $0 \leq k < j \leq q$ .

Therefore from (8.30) and (8.31) we obtain

$$(8.32) \quad D_q = A_{qq} I_{qq} = I_{qq} = (-1)^{p-2q} \int_{\mathbb{R}} w_p^{(p-2q)}(x) |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx,$$

if  $|D_q| < \infty$ , holds for  $0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ .

We note that if  $w = 1$  and  $x_m = 0$ , and  $\xi_m = 0$  or  $\beta = 0$ , then  $w_p(x) = x^p$  ( $p = 1, 2, 3, 4, \dots$ ), and

$$w_p^{(p-2q)}(x) = (x^p)^{(p-2q)} = p(p-1)\cdots(p-(p-2q)+1)x^{p-(p-2q)},$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 85 of 151](#)

or

$$(8.33) \quad w_p^{(p-2q)}(x) = \frac{p!}{(p - (p - 2q))!} x^{2q} = \frac{p!}{(2q)!} x^{2q}, \quad 0 \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right].$$

From (8.32) and (8.33) we get the formula

$$(8.34) \quad D_q = (-1)^{p-2q} \frac{p!}{(2q)!} \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2q} |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx,$$

if  $|D_q| < \infty$  holds for  $0 \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right]$ .

Therefore from (8.34) one finds that

$$\begin{aligned} E_{p,f} &= \sum_{q=0}^{\left[ p/2 \right]} C_q D_q \\ &= \sum_{q=0}^{\left[ p/2 \right]} \left[ (-1)^q \frac{p}{p-q} \binom{p-q}{q} \right] \left[ (-1)^{p-2q} \frac{p!}{(2q)!} \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2q} |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx \right], \end{aligned}$$

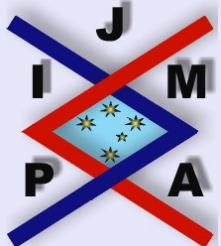
or the formula

$$(8.35) \quad E_{p,f} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \sum_{q=0}^{\left[ p/2 \right]} (-1)^{p-q} \frac{p}{p-q} \frac{p!}{(2q)!} \binom{p-q}{q} x^{2q} |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx,$$

if  $|E_{p,f}| < \infty$  holds for  $0 \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right]$ , when  $w = 1$  and  $x_m = \xi_m = 0$ .

Let

$$(8.36) \quad (m_{2p})_{|f|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2p} |f(x)|^2 dx$$



---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#) [▶▶](#)

[◀](#) [▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 86 of 151**

be the  $2p^{\text{th}}$  moment of  $x$  for  $|f|^2$  about the origin  $x_m = 0$ , and

$$(8.37) \quad (m_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi^{2p} |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi$$

the  $2p^{\text{th}}$  moment of  $\xi$  for  $|\hat{f}|^2$  about the origin  $\xi_m = 0$ . Denote

$$(8.38) \quad \varepsilon_{p,q} = (-1)^{p-q} \frac{p}{p-q} \frac{p!}{(2q)!} \binom{p-q}{q}, \quad \text{if } p \in \mathbb{N} \text{ and } 0 \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right].$$

Thus from (8.35) and (8.38) we find

$$(8.39) \quad E_{p,f} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \sum_{q=0}^{\left[ \frac{p}{2} \right]} \varepsilon_{p,q} x^{2q} |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx,$$

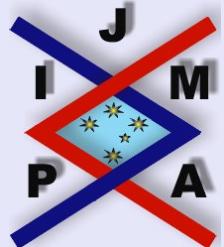
if  $|E_{p,f}| < \infty$  holds for  $0 \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right]$ .

If  $w = 1$  and  $x_m = \xi_m = 0$ , one gets from (8.3) and (8.35) – (8.38) the following Corollary 8.2.

**Corollary 8.2.** *Assume that  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  is a complex valued function of a real variable  $x$ ,  $w = 1$ ,  $x_m = \xi_m = 0$ , and  $\hat{f}$  is the Fourier transform of  $f$ , described in Theorem 8.1. Denote  $(m_{2p})_{|f|^2}$  (or  $|\hat{f}|^2$ ) and  $\varepsilon_{p,q}$  as in (8.36) (or (8.37)) and (8.38), respectively for all  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ .*

*If  $f \in L^2(\mathbb{R})$ , and all the above assumptions hold, then*

$$(8.40) \quad \sqrt[2p]{(m_{2p})_{|f|^2}} \sqrt[2p]{(m_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2}} \geq \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt[p]{2}} \sqrt[p]{\left| \sum_{q=0}^{\left[ \frac{p}{2} \right]} \varepsilon_{p,q} (m_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2} \right|},$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

---

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 87 of 151](#)

holds for any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$  and  $0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ , where

$$(8.41) \quad (m_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2q} |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx.$$

Equality in (8.40) holds iff the differential equation  $f^{(p)}(x) = -2c_p x^p f(x)$  of  $p^{\text{th}}$  order holds for some  $c_p > 0$ , and any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ .

If  $q = 0$ , then we note that (8.41) yields

$$(m_0)_{|f|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f(x)|^2 dx = E_{|f|^2}.$$

We also note that if  $p = 5$ , then  $[p/2] = 2$ ;  $q = 0, 1, 2$ . Thus from (8.39) we get

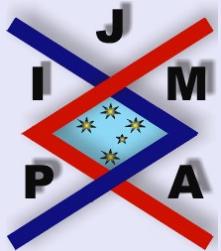
$$\begin{aligned} \varepsilon_{5,0} &= (-1)^{5-0} \frac{5}{5-0} \frac{5!}{(2 \cdot 0)!} \binom{5-0}{0} \\ &= -120, \\ \varepsilon_{5,1} &= (-1)^{5-1} \frac{5}{5-1} \frac{5!}{(2 \cdot 1)!} \binom{5-1}{1} = 300, \end{aligned}$$

and

$$\varepsilon_{5,2} = (-1)^{5-2} \frac{5}{5-2} \frac{5!}{(2 \cdot 2)!} \binom{5-2}{2} = -25.$$

Therefore

$$(8.42) \quad E_{5,f} = -5 \int_{\mathbb{R}} [24|f(x)|^2 - 60x^2|f'(x)|^2 + 5x^4|f''(x)|^2] dx,$$




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 88 of 151](#)

if  $|E_{5,f}| < \infty$  holds.

Similarly if  $p = 6$ , then  $\left[\frac{p}{2}\right] = 3$ ;  $q = 0, 1, 2, 3$ . Thus from (8.39) one finds

$$\varepsilon_{6,0} = 720, \quad \varepsilon_{6,1} = -2160, \quad \varepsilon_{6,2} = 270, \quad \text{and} \quad \varepsilon_{6,3} = -2.$$

Therefore

$$(8.43) \quad E_{6,f} = 2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ 360 |f(x)|^2 - 1080x^2 |f'(x)|^2 + 135x^4 |f''(x)|^2 - x^6 |f'''(x)|^2 \right] dx,$$

if  $|E_{6,f}| < \infty$  holds. In the same way one gets

$$(8.44) \quad E_{7,f} = -7 \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ 720 |f(x)|^2 - 2520x^2 |f'(x)|^2 + 420x^4 |f''(x)|^2 - 7x^6 |f'''(x)|^2 \right] dx,$$

$$(8.45) \quad E_{8,f} = 2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ 20160 |f(x)|^2 - 80640x^2 |f'(x)|^2 + 16800x^4 |f''(x)|^2 - 448x^6 |f'''(x)|^2 + x^8 |f^{(4)}(x)|^2 \right] dx,$$

and

$$(8.46) \quad E_{9,f} = -9 \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ 40320 |f(x)|^2 - 181440x^2 |f'(x)|^2 + 45360x^4 |f''(x)|^2 - 1680x^6 |f'''(x)|^2 + 9x^8 |f^{(4)}(x)|^2 \right] dx,$$




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 89 of 151](#)

if  $|E_{p,f}| < \infty$  holds for  $p = 7, 8, 9$ . We note that the cases  $E_{p,f} : p = 1, 2, 3, 4$  are given above via the four formulas (8.26) – (8.29).

## 8.6. Second form of (8.3), if $\xi_m = 0$

In general for  $w_p(x) = w(x)x_\delta^p$  with  $x_\delta = x - x_m$ , where  $x_m$  is any fixed and arbitrary real, and  $w : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  a real valued weight function, as well as,  $\xi_m = 0$ , we get from (5.1) and (8.32) that

$$\begin{aligned} D_q &= I_{qq} = (-1)^{p-2q} \int_{\mathbb{R}} (w(x)x_\delta^p)^{(p-2q)} |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx \\ &= (-1)^{p-2q} \int_{\mathbb{R}} \sum_{m=0}^{p-2q} \binom{p-2q}{m} w^{(m)}(x) (x_\delta^p)^{(p-2q-m)} |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx \\ &= (-1)^{p-2q} \int_{\mathbb{R}} \sum_{m=0}^{p-2q} \binom{p-2q}{m} w^{(m)}(x) \frac{p!}{(p-(p-2q-m))!} \\ &\quad \times x_\delta^{p-(p-2q-m)} |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx, \end{aligned}$$

or

$$(8.47) \quad D_q = (-1)^{p-2q} \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ \sum_{m=0}^{p-2q} \frac{p!}{(2q+m)!} \binom{p-2q}{m} w^{(m)}(x) x_\delta^m \right] \\ \times x_\delta^{2q} |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx,$$

if  $|D_q| < \infty$  holds for  $0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ .




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 90 of 151](#)

---

If  $m = 0$ , then one finds from (8.47) the formula (8.34). Therefore from (8.47) one gets that

$$(8.48) \quad E_{p,f} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} (-1)^{p-q} \frac{p}{p-q} \binom{p-q}{q} \\ \times \left[ \sum_{m=0}^{p-2q} \frac{p!}{(2q+m)!} \binom{p-2q}{m} w^{(m)}(x) x_{\delta}^m \right] x_{\delta}^{2q} |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx,$$

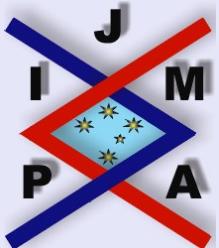
if  $|E_{p,f}| < \infty$  holds for  $0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ , when  $w : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  is a real valued weight function,  $x_m$  any fixed but arbitrary real constant and  $\xi_m = 0$ . If  $m = 0$  and  $x_m = 0$ , then we find from (8.48) the formula (8.35).

If we denote

$$(8.49) \quad \varepsilon_{p,q,w}(x) = (-1)^{p-q} \frac{p}{p-q} \binom{p-q}{q} \\ \times \left[ \sum_{m=0}^{p-2q} \frac{p!}{(2q+m)!} \binom{p-2q}{m} w^{(m)}(x) x_{\delta}^m \right],$$

then one gets from (8.48) that

$$(8.50) \quad E_{p,f} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} \varepsilon_{p,q,w}(x) x_{\delta}^{2q} |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx \\ = \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} \int_{\mathbb{R}} \varepsilon_{p,q,w}(x) x_{\delta}^{2q} |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx,$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 91 of 151](#)

if  $|E_{p,f}| < \infty$  holds for  $0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ .

It is clear that the formula

$$(8.51) \quad E_{p,f} = \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} (-1)^{p-q} \frac{p}{p-q} \binom{p-q}{q} \\ \times \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ \sum_{m=0}^{p-2q} \frac{p!}{(2q+m)!} \binom{p-2q}{m} w^{(m)}(x) x_{\delta}^m \right] \\ \times x_{\delta}^{2q} |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx,$$

if  $|E_{p,f}| < \infty$  holds for  $0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ .

Therefore from (8.3) and (8.49) – (8.50) we get the following Corollary 8.3.

**Corollary 8.3.** Assume that  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  is a complex valued function of a real variable  $x$ ,  $w : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  a real valued weight function,  $x_m$  any fixed but arbitrary real number,  $\xi_m = 0$ , and  $\hat{f}$  is the Fourier transform of  $f$ , described in our above theorem. Denote  $(\mu_{2p})_{w,|f|^2}$ ,  $(m_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2}$  and  $\varepsilon_{p,q,w}(x)$  as in the preliminaries of the above theorem, (8.37) and (8.49), respectively, for all  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ .

If  $f \in L^2(\mathbb{R})$ , and all the above assumptions hold, then

$$(8.52) \quad \sqrt[2p]{(\mu_{2p})_{w,|f|^2}} \sqrt[2p]{(m_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2}} \\ \geq \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt[2p]{2}} \left[ \left| \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} \int_{\mathbb{R}} \varepsilon_{p,q,w}(x) x_{\delta}^{2q} |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx \right|^{\frac{1}{p}} \right],$$




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 92 of 151](#)

holds for any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$  and  $0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ .

Equality in (8.52) holds iff the differential equation

$$f^{(p)}(x) = -2c_p x_\delta^p f(x)$$

of  $p^{\text{th}}$  order holds for some  $c_p > 0$ , and any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ .

We note that for  $p = 2$ ;  $q = 0, 1$  and  $w_2(x) = w(x)x_\delta^2$ , with  $x_\delta = x - x_m$ ;  $\xi_m = 0$ , we get from (8.49) that

$$\varepsilon_{2,0,w}(x) = 2w(x) + 4w'(x)x_\delta + w''(x)x_\delta^2,$$

and

$$\varepsilon_{2,1,w}(x) = -2w(x).$$

Therefore from (8.48) one obtains

$$(8.53) \quad E_{2,f} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ (2w(x) + 4w'(x)x_\delta + w''(x)x_\delta^2) |f(x)|^2 - 2w(x)x_\delta^2 |f'(x)|^2 \right] dx, \quad \text{if } |E_{2,f}| < \infty.$$

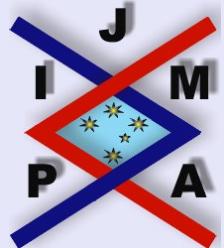
This result (8.53) can be found also from (8.20), where  $\beta = 2\pi\xi_m = 0$  and thus

$$(8.54) \quad E_{2,f} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ w_2^{(2)}(x) |f(x)|^2 - 2w_2(x) |f'(x)|^2 \right] dx,$$

if  $|E_{2,f}| < \infty$  holds, with

$$w_2(x) = w(x)(x - x_m)^2 = w(x)x_\delta^2,$$

$$w_2^{(1)}(x) = 2w(x)x_\delta + w'(x)x_\delta^2$$




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 93 of 151](#)

and

$$w_2^{(2)}(x) = 2w(x) + 4w'(x)x_\delta + w''(x)x_\delta^2.$$

## 8.7. Third form of (8.3), if $w = 1$

In general with any fixed but arbitrary real numbers  $x_m, \xi_m, x_\delta = x - x_m$  and  $\xi_\delta = \xi - \xi_m$ , one finds

$$\begin{aligned} w_p &= x_\delta^p, \\ w_p^{(r)} &= (x_\delta^p)^{(r)} = \frac{p!}{(p-r)!} x_\delta^{p-r}, \end{aligned}$$

and

$$w_p^{(p-2q)} = \frac{p!}{(2q)!} x_\delta^{2q}.$$

Therefore the integrals  $I_{ql}, I_{qkj}$  of the above theorem take the form

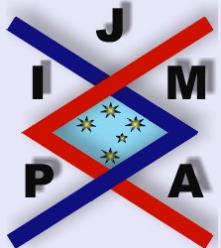
$$(8.55) \quad I_{ql} = (-1)^{p-2q} \frac{p!}{(2q)!} (\mu_{2q})_{|f^{(l)}|^2}, \quad 0 \leq l \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right],$$

and

$$(8.56) \quad I_{qkj} = (-1)^{p-2q} \frac{p!}{(2q)!} (\mu_{2q})_{f_{kj}}, \quad 0 \leq k < j \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right],$$

where  $f_{kj} : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  are real valued functions of  $x$ , such that

$$(8.57) \quad f_{kj}(x) = \operatorname{Re} \left( r_{qkj} f^{(k)}(x) f^{\overline{(j)}}(x) \right), \quad 0 \leq k < j \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right],$$



---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl  
Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 94 of 151](#)

with  $r_{qkj} = (-1)^{q-\frac{k+j}{2}}$ , and

$$(8.58) \quad (\mu_{2q})_{|f^{(l)}|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} x_{\delta}^{2q} |f^{(l)}(x)|^2 dx, \quad 0 \leq l \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right],$$

is the  $2q^{th}$  moment of  $x$  for  $|f^{(l)}|^2$ , and

$$(8.59) \quad (\mu_{2q})_{f_{kj}} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} x_{\delta}^{2q} f_{kj}(x) dx, \quad 0 \leq k < j \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right],$$

is the  $2q^{th}$  moment of  $x$  for  $f_{kj}$ .

We note that if  $0 \leq k = j = l \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right]$ , then

$$(8.60) \quad f_{ll}(x) = s_{ql} |f^{(l)}(x)|^2,$$

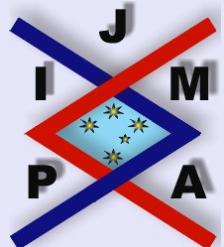
and thus

$$(8.61) \quad (\mu_{2q})_{f_{ll}} = s_{ql} (\mu_{2q})_{|f^{(l)}|^2}, \quad 0 \leq l \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right],$$

where  $s_{ql} = (-1)^{q-l}$ .

We consider  $A_{ql}$  and  $B_{qkj}$  and  $\beta$  as in the theorem, and  $\varepsilon_{p,q}$  as in (8.38). Therefore

$$(8.62) \quad D_q = (-1)^{p-2q} \frac{p!}{(2q)!} \left[ \sum_{l=0}^q A_{ql} (\mu_{2q})_{|f^{(l)}|^2} + 2 \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq q} B_{qkj} (\mu_{2q})_{f_{kj}} \right],$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 95 of 151](#)

if  $|D_q| < \infty$  holds for  $0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ . From (8.55) – (8.62) one gets

$$(8.63) \quad E_{p,f} = \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} \left[ \sum_{l=0}^q A_{ql} (\mu_{2q})_{|f^{(l)}|^2} + 2 \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq q} B_{qkj} (\mu_{2q})_{f_{kj}} \right],$$

if  $|E_{p,f}| < \infty$  holds, for any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ .

If  $w = 1$  one gets from (8.3) and (8.55) – (8.63) the following Corollary 8.4.

**Corollary 8.4.** Assume that  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  is a complex valued function of a real variable  $x$ ,  $w = 1$ ,  $x_m$  and  $\xi_m$  any fixed but arbitrary real numbers,  $x_\delta = x - x_m$  and  $\xi_\delta = \xi - \xi_m$ ,  $w_p(x) = x_\delta^{2p}$ , and  $\hat{f}$  is the Fourier transform of  $f$ , described in our theorem. Let

$$(\mu_{2p})_{|f|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} x_\delta^{2p} |f(x)|^2 dx,$$

and

$$(\mu_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi_\delta^{2p} |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi$$

be the  $2p^{\text{th}}$  moment of  $x$  for  $|f|^2$ , and the  $2p^{\text{th}}$  moment of  $\xi$  for  $|\hat{f}|^2$ , respectively.

Denote  $(\mu_{2q})_{|f^{(l)}|^2}$ ,  $(\mu_{2q})_{f_{kj}}$  (with  $f_{kj} : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  as in (8.57)),  $\varepsilon_{p,q}$  and  $A_{ql}$ ,  $B_{qkj}$  via (8.58), (8.59), (8.38) and the preliminaries of the theorem, respectively for all  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ . Also denote

$$U_p = \sqrt[2p]{(\mu_{2p})_{|f|^2}} \sqrt[2p]{(\mu_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2}}.$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

Title Page

Contents

◀◀

▶▶

◀

▶

Go Back

Close

Quit

Page 96 of 151

If  $f \in L^2(\mathbb{R})$ , and all the above assumptions hold, then

$$(8.64) \quad U_p \geq H_p^* \left[ \left| \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} \varepsilon_{p,q} \left[ \sum_{l=0}^q A_{ql} (\mu_{2q})_{|f^{(l)}|^2} + 2 \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq q} B_{qkj} (\mu_{2q})_{f_{kj}} \right] \right|^{\frac{1}{p}} \right]$$

holds for any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$  and  $0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ , where  $H_p^* = 1 / 2\pi \sqrt[p]{2}$  (for  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ ) is the generalized Heisenberg constant.

Equality in (8.64) holds iff the  $a$ -differential equation

$$f_a^{(p)}(x) = -2c_p x_\delta^p f_a(x), \quad a = -2\pi \xi_m i,$$

holds for some  $c_p > 0$ , and any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ .

We call  $U_p$  the *uncertainty product* due to the Heisenberg uncertainty principle (8.64).

We note that if  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  is a real valued function of a real variable, in the above Corollary 8.4, then

$$(8.65) \quad f_{kj} = (f^{(k)} f^{(j)}) \operatorname{Re}(r_{qkj}), \quad \text{for } 0 \leq k < j \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}],$$

where  $r_{qkj} \in \{\pm 1, \pm i\}$ , such that

$$r_{qkj} = \begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } 2q \equiv (k+j) \pmod{4} \\ -1, & \text{if } 2q \equiv (k+j+2) \pmod{4} \end{cases}; \quad \text{and}$$




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 97 of 151](#)

$$r_{qkj} = \begin{cases} i, & \text{if } 2q \equiv (k+j+1) \pmod{4} \\ -i, & \text{if } 2q \equiv (k+j+3) \pmod{4}. \end{cases}$$

Thus

$$(8.66) \quad f_{kj} = (f^{(k)} f^{(j)}) \times \begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } 2q \equiv (k+j) \pmod{4} \\ -1, & \text{if } 2q \equiv (k+j+2) \pmod{4} \\ 0, & \text{if } 2q \equiv (k+j+1) \text{ (or } (k+j+3)) \pmod{4} \end{cases},$$

for  $0 \leq k < j \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ .

Therefore

$$(8.67) \quad (\mu_{2q})_{f_{kj}} = (\mu_{2q})_{f^{(k)} f^{(j)}} \times \begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } 2q \equiv (k+j) \pmod{4} \\ -1, & \text{if } 2q \equiv (k+j+2) \pmod{4} \\ 0, & \text{if } 2q \equiv (k+j+1) \text{ (or } (k+j+3)) \pmod{4} \end{cases},$$

where

$$(\mu_{2q})_{f^{(k)} f^{(j)}} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} x_{\delta}^{2q} (f^{(k)} f^{(j)}) (x) dx,$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 98 of 151](#)

for  $0 \leq k < j \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ .

Similarly if  $f^{(k)} f^{(j)} : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ , for  $0 \leq k < j \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ , are real valued functions of a real variable  $x$ , we get analogous results.



---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 99 of 151**

## 9. Gaussian Function

Consider  $w = 1$ ,  $x_m$  and  $\xi_m$  means and the Gaussian function  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ , such that  $f(x) = c_0 e^{-cx^2}$ , where  $c_0, c$  are constants and  $c_0 \in \mathbb{C}, c > 0$ . It is easy to prove the integral formula

$$(9.1) \quad \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2p} e^{-2cx^2} dx = \frac{\Gamma(p + \frac{1}{2})}{(2c)^{p+\frac{1}{2}}}, c > 0,$$

for all  $p \in \mathbb{N}$  and  $p = 0$ , where  $\Gamma$  is the Euler gamma function [21], such that

$$\Gamma\left(p + \frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{1 \cdot 3 \cdot \dots \cdot (2p - 1)}{2^p} \sqrt{\pi}$$

for  $p \in \mathbb{N}$  and  $\Gamma(\frac{1}{2}) = \sqrt{\pi}$  for  $p = 0$ . Note that the mean  $x_m$  of  $x$  for  $|f|^2$  is given by

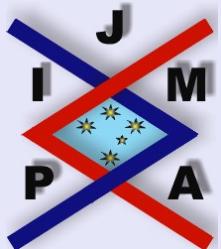
$$x_m = \int_{\mathbb{R}} x |f(x)|^2 dx = 0.$$

Also from Gasquet et al [8, p. 159-161], by applying differential equations [25], one gets that the Fourier transform  $\hat{f} : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  is of the form

$$(9.2) \quad \hat{f}(\xi) = c_0 \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{c}} e^{-\frac{\pi^2}{c} \xi^2}, \quad c_0 \in \mathbb{C}, \quad c > 0.$$

In this case the mean  $\xi_m$  of  $\xi$  for  $|\hat{f}|^2$  is given by

$$\xi_m = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi = 0.$$



---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 100 of 151](#)

Therefore from (8.36) – (8.37) with means  $x_m = 0$ ,  $\xi_m = 0$  and from (9.1) – (9.2) one finds that the  $2p^{\text{th}}$  power of the left-hand side of the inequality (8.40) of the Corollary 8.2 is

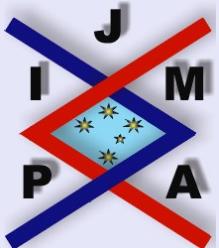
$$\begin{aligned}
 (9.3) \quad & (m_{2p})_{|f|^2} \cdot (m_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2} \\
 &= \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2p} |f(x)|^2 dx \right) \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi^{2p} |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi \right) \\
 &= |c_0|^4 \frac{\pi}{c} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2p} e^{-2cx^2} dx \right) \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi^{2p} e^{-2c^*\xi^2} d\xi \right) \left( \text{where } c^* = \frac{\pi^2}{c} \right) \\
 &= \pi \frac{|c_0|^4}{c} \frac{\Gamma(p + \frac{1}{2})}{(2c)^{p+\frac{1}{2}}} \frac{\Gamma(p + \frac{1}{2})}{(2c^*)^{p+\frac{1}{2}}} = (H_p^*)^{2p} 2\Gamma^2\left(p + \frac{1}{2}\right) \frac{|c_0|^4}{c},
 \end{aligned}$$

for all fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ ,  $c_0 \in \mathbb{C}$ , and  $c > 0$  (where  $H_p^* = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt[2p]{2}}$ ). We note that

$$\begin{aligned}
 (9.4) \quad E_{|f|^2} &= \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f(x)|^2 dx \\
 &= |c_0|^2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2cx^2} dx \\
 &= \frac{|c_0|^2}{\sqrt{2c}} \Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \\
 &= |c_0|^2 \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2c}}, \text{ where } \Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \sqrt{\pi}.
 \end{aligned}$$

If we denote

$$(2p - 1)!! = 1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5 \cdots (2p - 1), 0!! = (-1)!! = 1,$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 101 of 151](#)

for  $p \in \mathbb{N}$  and  $p = 0$ , respectively, then

$$(9.5) \quad \begin{aligned} \Gamma\left(p + \frac{1}{2}\right) &= \frac{(2p - 1)!!}{2^p} \sqrt{\pi} \text{ for } p \in \mathbb{N}, \text{ and} \\ \Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) &= \sqrt{\pi} \text{ for } p = 0. \end{aligned}$$

We consider *the Legendre duplication formula for  $\Gamma$*  ([18], [21])

$$(9.6) \quad \Gamma(2p) = \frac{2^{2p-1}}{\sqrt{\pi}} \Gamma(p) \Gamma\left(p + \frac{1}{2}\right), \quad p \in \mathbb{N}$$

and *the factorial formula*

$$(9.7) \quad \Gamma(p + 1) = p!, \quad p \in \mathbb{N}_0 = \mathbb{N} \cup \{0\}.$$

We take *the Hermite polynomial* ([18], [21])

$$(9.8) \quad \begin{aligned} H_q(x) &= (2x)^q - \frac{q(q-1)}{1!} (2x)^{q-2} \\ &\quad + \frac{q(q-1)(q-2)(q-3)}{2!} (2x)^{q-4} \\ &\quad - \cdots + (-1)^{\left[\frac{q}{2}\right]} \frac{q!}{\left[\frac{q}{2}\right]!} (2x)^{q-2\left[\frac{q}{2}\right]}, \quad q \in \mathbb{N}_0, \end{aligned}$$

where  $\left[\frac{q}{2}\right] = \frac{q}{2}$  if  $q$  is even and  $\left[\frac{q}{2}\right] = \frac{q-1}{2}$  if  $q$  is odd. We consider *the Rodrigues formula* ([18], [21])

$$(9.9) \quad H_q(x) = (-1)^q e^{x^2} \frac{d^q}{dx^q} \left(e^{-x^2}\right), \quad q \in \mathbb{N}_0.$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 102 of 151](#)

If one places  $\sqrt{c}x$  on  $x$  into (9.8) and employs

$$(9.10) \quad \frac{d}{d(\sqrt{cx})} (\cdot) = \frac{d}{dx} (\cdot) \frac{dx}{d(\sqrt{cx})} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{c}} \frac{d}{dx} (\cdot),$$

then he proves *the generalized Rodrigues formula*

$$(9.11) \quad H_q (\sqrt{cx}) = (-1)^q c^{-\frac{q}{2}} e^{cx^2} \frac{d^q}{dx^q} \left( e^{-cx^2} \right), \quad c > 0, \quad q \in \mathbb{N}_0.$$

In this paper we have  $0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ ,  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ . From (9.11) with  $f(x) = c_0 e^{-cx^2}$ ,  $c_0 \in \mathbb{C}$ ,  $c > 0$ , we get

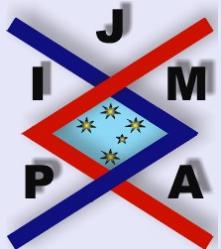
$$(9.12) \quad \frac{d^q}{dx^q} f(x) = (-1)^q c^{\frac{q}{2}} f(x) H_q (\sqrt{cx}),$$

and thus the moment

$$(9.13) \quad \begin{aligned} (m_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2} &= \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2q} |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx \\ &= \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2q} \left| (-1)^q c^{\frac{q}{2}} f(x) H_q (\sqrt{cx}) \right|^2 dx \\ &= |c_0|^2 c^q \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2q} e^{-2cx^2} |H_q (\sqrt{cx})|^2 dx. \end{aligned}$$

Substituting  $y = \sqrt{cx}$ ,  $c > 0$  into (9.13) one gets

$$(9.14) \quad (m_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2} = \frac{|c_0|^2}{\sqrt{c}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} y^{2q} e^{-2y^2} H_q^2(y) dy.$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 103 of 151](#)

We consider the Hermite polynomial

$$(9.15) \quad H_q(y) = \sum_{k=0}^{\left[\frac{q}{2}\right]} (-1)^k \frac{q!}{k!(q-2k)!} (2y)^{q-2k}, \quad 0 \leq q \leq \left[\frac{p}{2}\right],$$

and the Lagrange identity of the second form (7.3). Setting

$$r_k = (-1)^k \frac{q!}{k!(q-2k)!} 2^{q-2k} = (-1)^k \frac{(2k)!}{k!} \binom{q}{2k} 2^{q-2k}$$

with

$$\frac{(2k)!}{k!} \binom{q}{2k} = \frac{q!}{k!(q-2k)!},$$

and denoting

$$A_{qk}^* = \left( \frac{(2k)!}{k!} \right)^2 \binom{q}{2k}^2 2^{2(q-2k)} \in \mathbb{R},$$

$$r_{qkj}^* = 4^{q-(k+j)} \in \mathbb{R},$$

$$s_{qkj}^* = (-1)^{k+j} \in \mathbb{R},$$

and

$$B_{qkj}^* = s_{qkj}^* \frac{(2k)!(2j)!}{k!j!} \binom{q}{2k} \binom{q}{2j} \in \mathbb{R},$$

one gets that  $r_k^2 = A_{qk}^*$  and  $r_k r_j = r_{qkj}^* B_{qkj}^*$ .

Thus employing (9.15) and substituting  $z_k = y^{q-2k}$  in (7.3) we find

$$z_k z_j = y^{2(q-k-j)}, r_k z_k = (-1)^k \frac{q!}{k!(q-2k)!} (2y)^{q-2k},$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 104 of 151**

and

$$(9.16) \quad H_q^2(y) = \left( \sum_{k=0}^{[q/2]} r_k z_k \right)^2 \\ = \sum_{k=0}^{[q/2]} A_{qk}^* y^{2q-4k} + 2 \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq [\frac{q}{2}]} r_{qkj}^* B_{qkj}^* y^{2(q-k-j)},$$

for  $0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ ,  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ . Let us denote

$$J_{qk}^* = \int_{\mathbb{R}} y^{4(q-k)} e^{-2y^2} dy, J_{qkj}^* = \int_{\mathbb{R}} y^{2(2q-k-j)} e^{-2y^2} dy, \tilde{A}_{qk} = A_{qk}^* J_{qk}^*,$$

and  $\tilde{B}_{qkj} = r_{qkj}^* B_{qkj}^* J_{qkj}^*$ . Therefore from (9.14) and (9.16) one gets

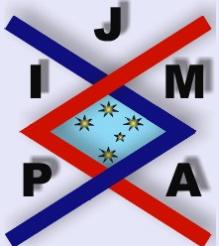
$$(9.17) \quad (m_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2} = \frac{|c_0|^2}{\sqrt{c}} \left( \sum_{k=0}^{[q/2]} \tilde{A}_{qk} + 2 \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq [q/2]} \tilde{B}_{qkj} \right), \quad 0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}].$$

From (9.1) and (9.5) we find

$$(9.18) \quad J_{qk}^* = \frac{(4(q-k)-1)!!}{16^{q-k}} \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}}, \quad \text{and} \quad J_{qkj}^* = \frac{(2(2q-k-j)-1)!!}{4^{2q-k-j}} \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}}.$$

From (9.18) one gets

$$(9.19) \quad \tilde{A}_{qk} = \frac{1}{2^{2q}} \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} \left( \frac{q}{2k} \right)^2 \left( \frac{(2k)!}{k!} \right)^2 (4q-4k-1)!!,$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 105 of 151**

$$(9.20) \quad \tilde{B}_{qkj} = (-1)^{k+j} \frac{1}{2^{2q}} \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} \binom{q}{2k} \binom{q}{2j} \times \frac{(2k)! (2j)!}{k! j!} (4q - 2k - 2j - 1)!!,$$

$0 \leq k < j \leq \left[ \frac{q}{2} \right], 0 \leq q \leq \left[ \frac{p}{2} \right], p \in \mathbb{N}$ . From (9.5) one finds

$$(9.21) \quad (4q - 4k - 1)!! = \frac{2^{2q-2k}}{\sqrt{\pi}} \Gamma \left( 2q - 2k + \frac{1}{2} \right),$$

$$(9.22) \quad (4q - 2k - 2j - 1)!! = \frac{2^{2q-k-j}}{\sqrt{\pi}} \Gamma \left( 2q - k - j + \frac{1}{2} \right).$$

Also from (9.6) – (9.7) we get

$$(9.23) \quad \frac{(2p)!}{p!} = \frac{2^{2p}}{\sqrt{\pi}} \Gamma \left( p + \frac{1}{2} \right), \quad p \in \mathbb{N}.$$

Therefore from (9.19) – (9.22) and placing  $k, j$  on  $p$  into (9.23) we find

$$(9.24) \quad \tilde{A}_{qk} = \frac{1}{\pi \sqrt{2}} 2^{2k} \binom{q}{2k}^2 \Gamma^2 \left( k + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 2q - 2k + \frac{1}{2} \right),$$

$$(9.25) \quad \tilde{B}_{qkj} = \frac{1}{\pi \sqrt{2}} (-1)^{k+j} 2^{k+j} \binom{q}{2k} \binom{q}{2j} \times \Gamma \left( k + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( j + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 2q - k - j + \frac{1}{2} \right),$$




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

---

John Michael Rassias

---

Title Page

Contents

◀◀

▶▶

◀

▶

Go Back

Close

Quit

Page 106 of 151

for all  $0 \leq k < j \leq [\frac{q}{2}]$ ,  $0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ ,  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ . Let us denote

$$(9.26) \quad \begin{aligned} \Gamma_q = & \sum_{k=0}^{[q/2]} 2^{2k} \binom{q}{2k}^2 \Gamma^2 \left( k + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 2q - 2k + \frac{1}{2} \right) \\ & + 2 \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq [q/2]} (-1)^{k+j} 2^{k+j} \binom{q}{2k} \binom{q}{2j} \\ & \times \Gamma \left( k + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( j + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 2q - k - j + \frac{1}{2} \right). \end{aligned}$$

From (9.26) one gets

$$(9.27) \quad \sum_{k=0}^{[q/2]} \tilde{A}_{qk} + 2 \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq [q/2]} \tilde{B}_{qkj} = \frac{1}{\pi\sqrt{2}} \Gamma_q.$$

Thus from (9.17) and (9.27) we find

$$(9.28) \quad (m_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2} = \frac{|c_0|^2}{\sqrt{c}} \frac{1}{\pi\sqrt{2}} \Gamma_q,$$

for all  $0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ ,  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ , and  $c_0 \in \mathbb{C}$ ,  $c > 0$ . Let us denote

$$(9.29) \quad \Gamma_p^* = \left| \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} \varepsilon_{p,q} \Gamma_q \right|,$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 107 of 151**

where  $\varepsilon_{p,q}$  is given as in (8.38). Therefore from the  $2p^{\text{th}}$  power of the right-hand side of the inequality (8.40) of the Corollary 8.2 and (9.28) – (9.29) we get

$$(9.30) \quad \left( H_p^* \right)^{2p} \left( \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} \varepsilon_{p,q} (m_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2} \right)^2 = \left( H_p^* \right)^{2p} \frac{1}{2\pi^2} (\Gamma_p^*)^2 \frac{|c_0|^4}{c},$$

for all  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ ,  $c_0 \in \mathbb{C}$ , and  $c > 0$  (where  $H_p^* = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt[2]{2}}$ ).

If  $\hat{f} : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  is the Fourier transform of  $f$  of the form  $f(x) = c_0 e^{-cx^2}$  ( $c_0 \in \mathbb{C}$ ,  $c > 0$ ), given as in the abstract,  $x_m$  the mean of  $x$  for  $|f|^2$ , and  $\xi_m$  the mean of  $\xi$  for  $|\hat{f}|^2$ , then

$$(9.31) \quad |E_{p,f}| = \frac{|c_0|^2}{\sqrt{c}} \frac{1}{\pi\sqrt{2}} \Gamma_p^* \left( = \frac{E_{|f|^2}}{\pi\sqrt{\pi}} \Gamma_p^* \right),$$

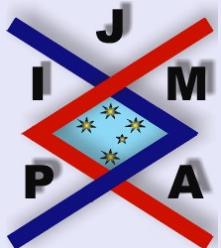
for any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ . For instance, if  $c_0 = 1$  and  $c = \frac{1}{2}$ , then

$$\Gamma_p^* = \pi |E_{p,f}|, \quad p \in \mathbb{N}.$$

Therefore from (8.40), (9.3) and (9.30) we get the following Corollary 9.1.

**Corollary 9.1.** *Assume that  $\Gamma$  is the Euler gamma function defined by the formula [21]*

$$(9.32) \quad \Gamma(z) = \int_0^\infty t^{z-1} e^{-t} dt, \quad \operatorname{Re}(z) > 0,$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

Title Page

Contents



Go Back

Close

Quit

Page 108 of 151

whenever the complex variable  $z = \operatorname{Re}(z) + i \operatorname{Im}(z)$ ,  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ , has a positive real part  $\operatorname{Re}(z)$ . Denote  $\varepsilon_{p,q}$ ,  $\Gamma_q$  and  $\Gamma_q^*$  as in (8.38), (9.26) and (9.29), respectively. Let us consider the non-negative real function  $\mathbb{R} : \mathbb{N} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ , such that

$$R(p) = \frac{\Gamma(p + \frac{1}{2})}{\Gamma_p^*}, \quad p \in \mathbb{N} = \{1, 2, 3, \dots\}.$$

Then the extremum principle

$$(9.33) \quad R(p) \geq \frac{1}{2\pi},$$

holds for any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ . Equality holds for  $p = 1$ .

For instance, if  $p \in \mathbb{N}_9 = \{1, 2, 3, \dots, 9\}$ , then

$$\frac{1}{2\pi} \leq R(p) \leq \frac{429}{23} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi}.$$

## 9.1. First nine cases of (9.33)

i) If  $p = 1$ , then  $q = 0$ . Thus  $\Gamma_0 = \Gamma^3(\frac{1}{2}) = \pi\sqrt{\pi}$ ,  $\varepsilon_{1,0} = -1$ , and  $\Gamma_1^* = |\varepsilon_{1,0}\Gamma_0| = \pi\sqrt{\pi}$ .

But  $\Gamma(1 + \frac{1}{2}) = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\pi}$ . Hence  $R(1) = \frac{1}{2\pi}$ . Therefore the equality in (9.33) holds for  $p = 1$ .

ii) If  $p = 2$ , then  $q = 0, 1$ . Thus

$$\Gamma_0 = \pi\sqrt{\pi}, \quad \varepsilon_{2,0} = 2;$$

$$\Gamma_1 = \Gamma^2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\Gamma\left(2 + \frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{3}{4}\pi\sqrt{\pi},$$




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 109 of 151](#)

and

$$\Gamma_2^* = |\varepsilon_{2,0}\Gamma_0 + \varepsilon_{2,1}\Gamma_1| = \frac{1}{2}\pi\sqrt{\pi}.$$

But  $\Gamma(2 + \frac{1}{2}) = \frac{3}{4}\sqrt{\pi}$ . Hence  $R(2) = 3 \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi}$ .

Therefore the inequality in (9.33) holds for  $p = 2$ .

- iii) If  $p = 3$ , then  $q = 0, 1$ . Thus  $\Gamma_0 = \pi\sqrt{\pi}$ ,  $\varepsilon_{3,0} = -6$ ;  $\Gamma_1 = \frac{3}{4}\pi\sqrt{\pi}$ ,  $\varepsilon_{3,1} = 9$ , and

$$\Gamma_3^* = |\varepsilon_{3,0}\Gamma_0 + \varepsilon_{3,1}\Gamma_1| = \frac{3}{4}\pi\sqrt{\pi}.$$

But  $\Gamma(3 + \frac{1}{2}) = \frac{15}{8}\sqrt{\pi}$ . Hence  $R(3) = 5 \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi}$ .

Therefore the inequality in (9.33) holds for  $p = 3$ .

- iv) If  $p = 4$ , then  $q = 0, 1, 2$ . Thus  $\Gamma_0 = \pi\sqrt{\pi}$ ,  $\varepsilon_{4,0} = 24$ ;  $\Gamma_1 = \frac{3}{4}\pi\sqrt{\pi}$ ,  $\varepsilon_{4,1} = -48$ ;  $\varepsilon_{4,2} = 2$ ,

$$\begin{aligned} \Gamma_2 &= \sum_{k=0}^1 2^{2k} \binom{2}{2k}^2 \Gamma^2 \left( k + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 4 - 2k + \frac{1}{2} \right) \\ &\quad + 2 \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq 1} (-1)^{k+j} 2^{k+j} \binom{2}{2k} \binom{2}{2j} \\ &\quad \times \Gamma \left( k + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( j + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 4 - k - j + \frac{1}{2} \right) \end{aligned}$$



---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

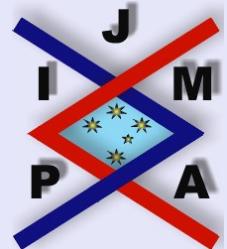
[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 110 of 151**

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \Gamma^2 \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 4 + \frac{1}{2} \right) + 2^2 \Gamma^2 \left( 1 + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 2 + \frac{1}{2} \right) \\
&\quad + 2(-1) 2\Gamma \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 1 + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 3 + \frac{1}{2} \right) \\
&= \frac{105 + 12 - 60}{16} \pi \sqrt{\pi} = \frac{57}{16} \pi \sqrt{\pi},
\end{aligned}$$



because  $(k, j) \in \{(0, 1)\}$ , and

$$\begin{aligned}
\Gamma_4^* &= |\varepsilon_{4,0}\Gamma_0 + \varepsilon_{4,1}\Gamma_1 + \varepsilon_{4,2}\Gamma_2| \\
&= \left| 24 + (-48) \frac{3}{4} + 2 \left( \frac{57}{16} \right) \right| \pi \sqrt{\pi} = \frac{39}{8} \pi \sqrt{\pi}.
\end{aligned}$$

But  $\Gamma \left( 4 + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{105}{16} \sqrt{\pi}$ . Hence  $R(4) = \frac{35}{13} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi}$ .

Therefore the inequality in (9.33) holds for  $p = 4$ .

- v) If  $p = 5$ , then  $q = 0, 1, 2$ . Thus  $\Gamma_5^* = \frac{255}{16} \pi \sqrt{\pi}$ . But  $\Gamma \left( 5 + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{945}{32} \sqrt{\pi}$ . Hence  $R(5) = \frac{63}{17} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi}$ . Therefore the inequality in (9.33) holds for  $p = 5$ .
- vi) If  $p = 6$ , then  $q = 0, 1, 2, 3$ . Thus  $\Gamma_6^* = \frac{855}{32} \pi \sqrt{\pi}$ . But  $\Gamma \left( 6 + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{10395}{64} \sqrt{\pi}$ . Hence  $R(6) = \frac{231}{19} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi}$ . Therefore the inequality in (9.33) holds for  $p = 6$ .
- vii) If  $p = 7$ , then  $q = 0, 1, 2, 3$ . Thus  $\Gamma_7^* = \frac{7245}{64} \pi \sqrt{\pi}$ . But  $\Gamma \left( 7 + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{135135}{128} \sqrt{\pi}$ . Hence  $R(7) = \frac{429}{23} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi}$ . Therefore the inequality in (9.33) holds for  $p = 7$ .

---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 111 of 151**

viii) If  $p = 8$ , then  $q = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4$ . Thus  $\Gamma_8^* = \frac{192465}{128}\pi\sqrt{\pi}$ . But  $\Gamma(8 + \frac{1}{2}) = \frac{2027025}{256}\sqrt{\pi}$ . Hence  $R(8) = \frac{495}{47} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi}$ . Therefore the inequality in (9.33) holds for  $p = 8$ .

ix) If  $p = 9$ , then  $q = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4$ . Thus  $\Gamma_9^* = \frac{2344545}{256}\pi\sqrt{\pi}$ . But  $\Gamma(9 + \frac{1}{2}) = \frac{34459425}{512}\sqrt{\pi}$ .

Hence  $R(9) = \frac{12155}{827} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi}$ . Therefore the inequality in (9.33) holds for  $p = 9$ .

In fact,

$$\varepsilon_{9,0} = -9!, \quad \varepsilon_{9,1} = 9 \cdot \frac{9!}{2!}, \quad \varepsilon_{9,2} = -\frac{9}{7} \frac{9!}{4!} \binom{7}{2}, \quad \varepsilon_{9,3} = \frac{9}{6} \frac{9!}{6!} \binom{6}{3},$$

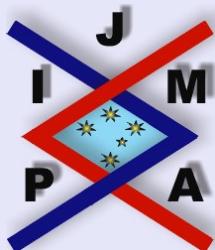
$$\varepsilon_{9,4} = -81$$

and

$$\Gamma_9^* = |\varepsilon_{9,0}\Gamma_0 + \varepsilon_{9,1}\Gamma_1 + \varepsilon_{9,2}\Gamma_2 + \varepsilon_{9,3}\Gamma_3 + \varepsilon_{9,4}\Gamma_4|,$$

where  $\Gamma_0 = \pi\sqrt{\pi}$ ,  $\Gamma_1 = \frac{3}{4}\pi\sqrt{\pi}$ , and  $\Gamma_2 = \frac{57}{16}\pi\sqrt{\pi}$  from the above case iv). Besides

$$\begin{aligned} \Gamma_3 &= \sum_{k=0}^1 2^{2k} \binom{3}{2k}^2 \Gamma^2 \left( k + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 6 - 2k + \frac{1}{2} \right) \\ &\quad + 2 \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq 1} (-1)^{k+j} 2^{k+j} \binom{3}{2k} \binom{3}{2j} \\ &\quad \times \Gamma \left( k + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( j + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 6 - k - j + \frac{1}{2} \right) \end{aligned}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

---

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 112 of 151](#)

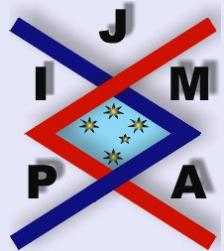
$$\begin{aligned}
&= \Gamma^2 \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 6 + \frac{1}{2} \right) + 2^2 \left( \frac{3}{2} \right)^2 \Gamma^2 \left( 1 + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 4 + \frac{1}{2} \right) \\
&\quad + 2(-1) 2 \left( \begin{array}{c} 3 \\ 0 \end{array} \right) \left( \begin{array}{c} 3 \\ 2 \end{array} \right) \Gamma \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 1 + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 5 + \frac{1}{2} \right) \\
&= \frac{2835}{64} \pi \sqrt{\pi},
\end{aligned}$$

because  $(k, j) \in \{(0, 1)\}$ , and

$$\begin{aligned}
\Gamma_4 &= \sum_{k=0}^2 2^{2k} \left( \begin{array}{c} 4 \\ 2k \end{array} \right)^2 \Gamma^2 \left( k + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 8 - 2k + \frac{1}{2} \right) \\
&\quad + 2 \sum_{0 \leq k < j \leq 2} (-1)^{k+j} 2^{k+j} \left( \begin{array}{c} 4 \\ 2k \end{array} \right) \left( \begin{array}{c} 4 \\ 2j \end{array} \right) \\
&\quad \times \Gamma \left( k + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( j + \frac{1}{2} \right) \Gamma \left( 8 - k - j + \frac{1}{2} \right) \\
&= \frac{273105}{256} \pi \sqrt{\pi},
\end{aligned}$$

because  $(k, j) \in \{(0, 1), (0, 2), (1, 2)\}$ . We note that if one denotes  $R^*(p) = 2\pi R(p)$ , then he easily gets  $R^*(p) \geq 1$  for any  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ .

**Corollary 9.2.** Assume that  $\Gamma$  is defined by (9.32). Consider the Gaussian  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  such that  $f(x) = c_0 e^{-cx^2}$ , where  $c_0, c$  are fixed but arbitrary constants and  $c_0 \in \mathbb{C}$ ,  $c > 0$ . Assume that  $x_m$  is the mean of  $x$  for  $|f|^2$ . Consider  $\hat{f} : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  the Fourier transform of  $f$ , given as in the abstract and  $\xi_m$  the mean of  $\xi$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 113 of 151**

for  $\left|\hat{f}\right|^2$ . Denote  $(m_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2}$ , the  $2q^{\text{th}}$  moment of  $x$  for  $|f^{(q)}|^2$  about the origin, as in (8.41), and the real constants  $\varepsilon_{p,q}$  as in (8.38). Denote

$$E_{|f|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f(x)|^2 dx$$

and

$$(9.34) \quad E_{p,f} = \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} \varepsilon_{p,q} (m_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2},$$

if  $|E_{p,f}| < \infty$  holds for  $0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$  and any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ .

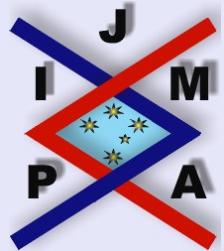
Then the extremum principle

$$(9.35) \quad R_f(p) = \frac{\Gamma(p + \frac{1}{2})}{|E_{p,f}|} \left( = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2E_{|f|^2}} R^*(p) \right) \geq \frac{1}{|c_0|^2} \sqrt{\frac{c}{2}} \left( = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2E_{|f|^2}} \right),$$

holds for any  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ . Equality holds for  $p = 1$ .

For instance, if  $p \in \mathbb{N}_9 = \{1, 2, 3, \dots, 9\}$ , then  $E_{p,f} > 0$  for  $p = 2, 3, 5, 8$ ; and  $< 0$  for  $p = 1, 4, 6, 7, 9$ . Besides

$$\frac{1}{|c_0|^2} \sqrt{\frac{c}{2}} \leq R_f(p) \leq \frac{429}{23} \cdot \frac{1}{|c_0|^2} \sqrt{\frac{c}{2}}, \text{ if } p \in \mathbb{N}_9.$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#) [▶▶](#)

[◀](#) [▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 114 of 151**

The proof of Corollary 9.2 is a direct application of the above-mentioned formula (9.31) and the Corollary 9.1 (or (9.33)). In fact,

$$\begin{aligned}
 R_f(p) &= \Gamma\left(p + \frac{1}{2}\right) / |E_{p,f}| \\
 &= \Gamma\left(p + \frac{1}{2}\right) / \frac{1}{\pi\sqrt{2}} \Gamma_p^* \frac{|c_0|^2}{\sqrt{c}} \\
 &= \pi\sqrt{2} \frac{\sqrt{c}}{|c_0|^2} R(p) \\
 &\geq \pi \frac{\sqrt{2c}}{|c_0|^2} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi} = \frac{1}{|c_0|^2} \sqrt{\frac{c}{2}}.
 \end{aligned}$$

Besides from (8.26) one gets

$$\begin{aligned}
 E_{1,f} &= - \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f(x)|^2 dx \\
 &= -|c_0|^2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2cx^2} dx \\
 &= -\frac{|c_0|^2}{\sqrt{2c}} \sqrt{\pi} = -\frac{|c_0|^2}{\sqrt{2c}} 2\Gamma\left(1 + \frac{1}{2}\right),
 \end{aligned}$$

or  $R_f(1) = \frac{1}{|c_0|^2} \sqrt{\frac{c}{2}}$ , completing the proof of Corollary 9.2. We note that if  $c_0 = 1$ ,  $c = \frac{1}{2}$ , or  $f(x) = e^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2}$ , then  $R_f(p) \geq \frac{1}{2}$ .

Also we note that the formula (9.28) is an interesting formula on moments for Gaussians.




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 115 of 151](#)

## 9.2. First nine cases of (9.35)

i) If  $p = 1$ , then

$$E_{|f|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f(x)|^2 dx = |c_0|^2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2cx^2} dx = \frac{|c_0|^2}{\sqrt{2c}} \sqrt{\pi}.$$

Thus from (8.26) we get  $E_{1,f} = -E_{|f|^2}$ . But  $\Gamma\left(1 + \frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\pi}$ . Hence

$$R_f(1) = \Gamma\left(1 + \frac{1}{2}\right) / |E_{1,f}| = \frac{1}{|c_0|^2} \sqrt{\frac{c}{2}} = \sqrt{\pi} / 2E_{|f|^2}.$$

Therefore the *equality* in (9.35) holds for  $p = 1$ .

We note from (9.28) and (9.31) that  $q = 0$  such that

$$\Gamma_0 = \pi \frac{\sqrt{2c}}{|c_0|^2} (m_0)_{|f|^2} = \pi \frac{\sqrt{2c}}{|c_0|^2} E_{|f|^2} = \pi \sqrt{\pi},$$

and

$$\Gamma_1^* = \pi \frac{\sqrt{2c}}{|c_0|^2} |E_{1,f}| = \pi \frac{\sqrt{2c}}{|c_0|^2} E_{|f|^2} = \Gamma_0 = \pi \sqrt{\pi},$$

respectively.

ii) If  $p = 2$ , then from (8.27) we get

$$E_{2,f} = 2 \left[ E_{|f|^2} - \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^2 |f'(x)|^2 dx \right] = 2 \left[ E_{|f|^2} - \frac{3}{4} E_{|f|^2} \right] = \frac{1}{2} E_{|f|^2}.$$



---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

Title Page

Contents

◀◀

▶▶

◀

▶

Go Back

Close

Quit

Page 116 of 151

But  $\Gamma\left(2 + \frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{3}{4}\sqrt{\pi}$ . Hence

$$R_f(2) = \Gamma\left(2 + \frac{1}{2}\right) / |E_{2,f}| = 3 \cdot \frac{1}{|c_0|^2} \sqrt{\frac{c}{2}}.$$

Therefore the inequality in (9.35) holds for  $p = 2$ . We note from (9.28) and (9.31) that  $q = 0, 1$  such that  $\Gamma_0 = \pi\sqrt{\pi}$  as in the above case i),

$$\Gamma_1 = \pi \frac{\sqrt{2c}}{|c_0|^2} (m_2)_{|f'|^2} = \pi \frac{\sqrt{2c}}{|c_0|^2} \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^2 |f'(x)|^2 dx = \pi \frac{\sqrt{2c}}{|c_0|^2} \frac{3}{4} E_{|f|^2} = \frac{3}{4} \pi \sqrt{\pi},$$

and

$$\Gamma_2^* = \pi \frac{\sqrt{2c}}{|c_0|^2} |E_{2,f}| = \pi \frac{\sqrt{2c}}{|c_0|^2} \frac{1}{2} E_{|f|^2} = \frac{1}{2} \Gamma_0 = \frac{1}{2} \pi \sqrt{\pi},$$

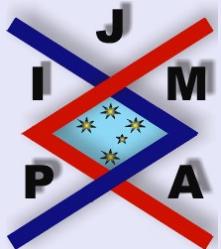
respectively.

iii) If  $p = 3$ , then from (8.28) we find

$$\begin{aligned} E_{3,f} &= -3 \left[ 2E_{|f|^2} - 3 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^2 |f'(x)|^2 dx \right] \\ &= -3 \left[ 2E_{|f|^2} - 3 \cdot \frac{3}{4} E_{|f|^2} \right] \\ &= \frac{3}{4} E_{|f|^2}. \end{aligned}$$

But  $\Gamma\left(3 + \frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{15}{8}\sqrt{\pi}$ . Hence

$$R_f(3) = \Gamma\left(3 + \frac{1}{2}\right) / |E_{3,f}| = 5 \cdot \frac{1}{|c_0|^2} \sqrt{\frac{c}{2}}.$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 117 of 151](#)

Therefore the inequality in (9.35) holds for  $p = 3$ .

iv) If  $p = 4$ , then from (8.29) one finds

$$\begin{aligned} E_{4,f} &= 2 \left[ 12E_{|f|^2} - 24 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^2 |f'(x)|^2 dx + \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^4 |f''(x)|^2 dx \right] \\ &= 2 \left[ 12 - 24 \cdot \frac{3}{4} + \frac{57}{16} \right] E_{|f|^2} \\ &= -\frac{39}{8} E_{|f|^2} < 0. \end{aligned}$$

Hence

$$R_f(4) = \frac{35}{13} \cdot \frac{1}{|c_0|^2} \sqrt{\frac{c}{2}}.$$

Therefore the inequality in (9.35) holds for  $p = 4$ .

v) If  $p = 5$ , then from (8.42) one gets

$$\begin{aligned} E_{5,f} &= -5 \left[ 24E_{|f|^2} - 60 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^2 |f'(x)|^2 dx + 5 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^4 |f''(x)|^2 dx \right] \\ &= -5 \left[ 24 - 60 \cdot \frac{3}{4} + 5 \cdot \frac{57}{16} \right] E_{|f|^2} = \frac{255}{16} E_{|f|^2}. \end{aligned}$$

Hence

$$R_f(5) = \frac{63}{17} \cdot \frac{1}{|c_0|^2} \sqrt{\frac{c}{2}}.$$

Therefore the inequality in (9.35) holds for  $p = 5$ .




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 118 of 151](#)

vi) If  $p = 6$ , then from (8.43) we get

$$\begin{aligned} E_{6,f} &= 2 \left[ 360E_{|f|^2} - 1080 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^2 |f'(x)|^2 dx \right. \\ &\quad \left. + 135 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^4 |f''(x)|^2 dx - \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^6 |f'''(x)|^2 dx \right] \\ &= 2 \left[ 360 - 1080 \cdot \frac{3}{4} + 135 \cdot \frac{57}{16} - \frac{2835}{64} \right] E_{|f|^2} \\ &= -\frac{855}{32} E_{|f|^2} < 0. \end{aligned}$$

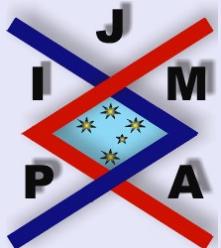
Hence

$$R_f(6) = \frac{231}{19} \cdot \frac{1}{|c_0|^2} \sqrt{\frac{c}{2}}.$$

Therefore the inequality in (9.35) holds for  $p = 6$ .

vii) If  $p = 7$ , then from (8.44) one obtains

$$\begin{aligned} E_{7,f} &= -7 \left[ 720E_{|f|^2} - 2520 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^2 |f'(x)|^2 dx \right. \\ &\quad \left. + 420 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^4 |f''(x)|^2 dx - 7 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^6 |f'''(x)|^2 dx \right] \\ &= -7 \left[ 720 - 2520 \cdot \frac{3}{4} + 420 \cdot \frac{57}{16} - 7 \cdot \frac{2835}{64} \right] E_{|f|^2} \\ &= -\frac{7245}{64} E_{|f|^2} < 0. \end{aligned}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 119 of 151](#)

Hence

$$R_f(7) = \frac{429}{23} \cdot \frac{1}{|c_0|^2} \sqrt{\frac{c}{2}}.$$

Therefore the inequality in (9.35) holds for  $p = 7$ .

viii) If  $p = 8$ , then from (8.45) we obtain

$$\begin{aligned} E_{8,f} &= 2 \left[ 20160E_{|f|^2} - 80640 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^2 |f'(x)|^2 dx \right. \\ &\quad + 16800 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^4 |f''(x)|^2 dx \\ &\quad \left. - 448 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^6 |f'''(x)|^2 dx + \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^8 |f^{(4)}(x)|^2 dx \right] \\ &= 2 \left[ 20160 - 80640 \cdot \frac{3}{4} + 16800 \cdot \frac{57}{16} \right. \\ &\quad \left. - 448 \cdot \frac{2835}{64} + \frac{273105}{256} \right] E_{|f|^2} \\ &= \frac{192465}{128} E_{|f|^2}. \end{aligned}$$

Hence

$$R_f(8) = \frac{495}{47} \cdot \frac{1}{|c_0|^2} \sqrt{\frac{c}{2}}.$$

Therefore the inequality in (9.35) holds for  $p = 8$ .



---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 120 of 151**

ix) If  $p = 9$ , then from (8.46) one finds

$$\begin{aligned}
 E_{9,f} &= -9 \left[ 40320E_{|f|^2} - 181440 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^2 |f'(x)|^2 dx \right. \\
 &\quad + 45360 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^4 |f''(x)|^2 dx \\
 &\quad \left. - 1680 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^6 |f'''(x)|^2 dx + 9 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^8 |f^{(4)}(x)|^2 dx \right] \\
 &= 9 \left[ 40320 - 181440 \cdot \frac{3}{4} + 45360 \cdot \frac{57}{16} \right. \\
 &\quad \left. - 1680 \cdot \frac{2835}{64} + 9 \cdot \frac{273105}{256} \right] E_{|f|^2} \\
 &= -\frac{2344545}{256} E_{|f|^2} < 0.
 \end{aligned}$$

Hence

$$R_f(9) = \frac{12155}{827} \cdot \frac{1}{|c_0|^2} \sqrt{\frac{c}{2}}.$$

Therefore the inequality in (9.35) holds for  $p = 9$ .

We note that, from the Corollary 9.1,

$$R_f(p) = 2\pi R(p) = R^*(p) \geq 1$$

for any  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ , if

$$f(x) = e^{-2x^2} \quad \left( \text{or } E_{|f|^2} = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2} \right),$$

because  $|E_{p,f}| = \frac{1}{2\pi} \Gamma_p^*$ , from (9.31).




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 121 of 151](#)

**Corollary 9.3.** Assume that the Euler gamma function  $\Gamma$  is defined by (9.32). Consider the Gaussian function  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  of the form  $f(x) = c_0 e^{-c(x-x_0)^2}$ , where  $c_0, c, x_0$  are fixed but arbitrary constants and  $c_0 \in \mathbb{C}$ ,  $c > 0$ ,  $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ . Assume that the mathematical expectation  $E(x - x_0)$  of  $x - x_0$  for  $|f|^2$  equals to

$$x_m = \int_{\mathbb{R}} (x - x_0) |f(x)|^2 dx = 0.$$

Consider the Fourier transform  $\hat{f} : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  of  $f$ , given as in the abstract of this paper, and  $\xi_m$  the mean of  $\xi$  for  $|\hat{f}|^2$ . Denote by  $(m_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2}$  the  $2q^{\text{th}}$  moment of  $x$  for  $|f^{(q)}|^2$  about the origin, as in (8.41), and the constants  $\varepsilon_{p,q}$  as in (8.38). Consider

$$E_{p,f} = \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} \varepsilon_{p,q} (m_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2},$$

if  $|E_{p,f}| < \infty$  for  $0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ , and any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ . If  $\frac{d^{2p}}{dx_0^{2p}} e^{2cx_0^2} (> 0)$  denotes the  $2p^{\text{th}}$  order derivative of  $e^{2cx_0^2}$  with respect to  $x_0$ , then the extremum principle

$$(9.36) \quad |E_{p,f}| \leq \frac{\sqrt[4]{\pi}}{2^{\frac{3p-1}{2}}} \cdot \Gamma^{\frac{1}{2}} \left( p + \frac{1}{2} \right) \cdot \frac{|c_0|^2}{c^{\frac{p+1}{2}}} \cdot e^{-cx_0^2} \cdot \left( \frac{d^{2p}}{dx_0^{2p}} e^{2cx_0^2} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

holds for any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ . Equality holds for  $p = 1$  and  $x_0 = 0$ .

We note that  $x_m = 0$  even if  $x_0 \neq 0$ , while in the following Corollary 9.4 we have  $x_m = 0$  only if  $x_0 = 0$ .




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

Title Page

Contents

◀◀

▶▶

◀

▶

Go Back

Close

Quit

Page 122 of 151

*Proof.* At first, we claim that *the general integral formula*

$$(9.37) \quad \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2p} e^{-2c(x-x_0)^2} dx = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2^{4p+\frac{1}{2}}} \cdot \frac{1}{c^{2p+\frac{1}{2}}} \cdot e^{-2cx_0^2} \cdot \frac{d^{2p}}{dx_0^{2p}} e^{2cx_0^2}, \\ c > 0, \quad x_0 \in \mathbb{R},$$

holds for all  $p \in \mathbb{N}_0 = \mathbb{N} \cup \{0\}$ .

We note that, if  $x_0 = 0$ , then (9.1) follows. For example, if  $p = 1$  and  $x_0 = 0$ , then

$$\frac{d^2}{dx_0^2} e^{2cx_0^2} = \frac{d}{dx_0} \left( 4cx_0 e^{2cx_0^2} \right) = 4c (1 + 4cx_0^2) e^{2cx_0^2} = 4c.$$

Thus (9.37) yields

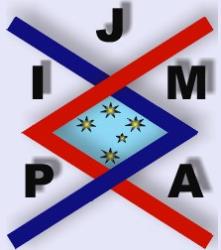
$$\int_{\mathbb{R}} x^2 e^{-2cx^2} dx = \frac{1}{(4c)^2} \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2c}} \cdot 1 \cdot 4c = \frac{1}{4c} \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2c}}.$$

This equals to  $\frac{\Gamma(1+\frac{1}{2})}{(2c)^{1+\frac{1}{2}}}$  because

$$\Gamma\left(\frac{3}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2} \Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2}$$

implying (9.1). A direct proof for this goes, as follows:

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}} x^2 e^{-2cx^2} dx = \frac{1}{-4c} \int_{\mathbb{R}} x d\left(e^{-2cx^2}\right) \\ = \frac{1}{-4c} \left[ xe^{-2cx^2} \Big|_{\mathbb{R}} - \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2cx^2} dx \right]$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 123 of 151**

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{1}{4c} \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2cx^2} dx \\
&= \frac{1}{4c\sqrt{2c}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-(\sqrt{2c}x)^2} d(\sqrt{2c}x) = \frac{1}{4c\sqrt{2c}} \sqrt{\pi},
\end{aligned}$$

because  $|x| e^{-2cx^2} \rightarrow 0$ , as  $|x| \rightarrow \infty$ . It is easy to prove *the integral formula* [21]

$$(9.38) \quad \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^n e^{-(x-x_0)^2} dx = (2i)^{-n} \sqrt{\pi} H_n(ix_0), \quad i = \sqrt{-1}, \quad x_0 \in \mathbb{R},$$

for all  $n \in \mathbb{N}_0$ , where  $H_n$  is *the Hermite polynomial* ([18], [21]).

We note that if  $x_m$  is *the mean* of  $x$  for  $|f|^2$  and  $x_0 \in \mathbb{R} - \{0\}$ , then

$$\begin{aligned}
x_m &= \int_{\mathbb{R}} x |f(x)|^2 dx \\
&= |c_0|^2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x e^{-2c(x-x_0)^2} dx \\
&= -\frac{|c_0|^2}{4c} \int_{\mathbb{R}} d(e^{-2c(x-x_0)^2}) + x_0 |c_0|^2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2c(x-x_0)^2} dx,
\end{aligned}$$

or

$$(9.39) \quad x_m = x_0 E_{|f|^2} = \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{|c_0|^2}{\sqrt{c}} x_0,$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 124 of 151**

because

$$\begin{aligned}E_{|f|^2} &= \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f(x)|^2 dx \\&= |c_0|^2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2c(x-x_0)^2} dx \\&= \frac{|c_0|^2}{\sqrt{2c}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-(\sqrt{2c}(x-x_0))^2} d(\sqrt{2c}(x-x_0)),\end{aligned}$$

or

$$(9.40) \quad E_{|f|^2} = \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{|c_0|^2}{\sqrt{c}}.$$

On the other hand, if *the mathematical expectation* of  $x - x_0$  for  $|f|^2$  is

$$E(x - x_0) = x_m = \int_{\mathbb{R}} (x - x_0) |f(x)|^2 dx,$$

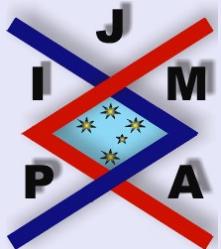
then from (9.39) – (9.40) one gets

$$x_m = \int_{\mathbb{R}} x |f(x)|^2 dx - x_0 \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f(x)|^2 dx = x_0 E_{|f|^2} - x_0 E_{|f|^2},$$

or

$$(9.41) \quad x_m = 0.$$

In this case the mathematical expectation  $x_m$  is the mean of  $x$  for  $|f|^2$  only if  $x_0 = 0$ .



---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 125 of 151**

We note that if one places  $q = 2p$  and  $ix_0$  ( $i = \sqrt{-1}$ ) on  $x$  into (9.9) and employs

$$\frac{d}{d(ix_0)}(\cdot) = \frac{d}{dx_0}(\cdot) \frac{dx_0}{d(ix_0)} = -i \frac{d}{dx_0}(\cdot),$$

and thus

$$(9.42) \quad \frac{d^{2p}}{d(ix_0)^{2p}}(\cdot) = (-1)^p \frac{d^{2p}}{dx_0^{2p}}(\cdot)$$

then he proves

$$(9.43) \quad H_{2p}(ix_0) = (-1)^p e^{-x_0^2} \frac{d^{2p}}{dx_0^{2p}} e^{x_0^2}, \quad p \in \mathbb{N}_0.$$

Therefore from (9.38) with  $n = 2p$ , and (9.43) one gets that the integral formula

$$(9.44) \quad \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2p} e^{-(x-x_0)^2} dx = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2^{2p}} \cdot e^{-x_0^2} \cdot \frac{d^{2p}}{dx_0^{2p}} e^{x_0^2},$$

holds for  $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ , and all  $p \in \mathbb{N}_0$ .

If one substitutes  $\frac{s}{\sqrt{2c}}$ ,  $s \in \mathbb{R}$  on  $x$  into the following general integral he finds from (9.44) that

$$\begin{aligned} \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2p} e^{-2c(x-x_0)^2} dx &= \frac{1}{(2c)^{p+\frac{1}{2}}} \cdot \int_{\mathbb{R}} s^{2p} e^{-(s-\sqrt{2cx_0})^2} ds \\ &= \frac{1}{(2c)^{p+\frac{1}{2}}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2^{2p}} \cdot e^{-(\sqrt{2cx_0})^2} \cdot \frac{d^{2p}}{d(\sqrt{2cx_0})^{2p}} e^{(\sqrt{2cx_0})^2} \end{aligned}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 126 of 151**

$$(9.45) \quad = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2^{3p+\frac{1}{2}}} \frac{1}{c^{p+\frac{1}{2}}} \cdot e^{-2cx_0^2} \cdot \frac{d^{2p}}{d(\sqrt{2cx_0})^{2p}} e^{2cx_0^2}, \quad c > 0, \quad x_0 \in \mathbb{R},$$

holds for all  $p \in \mathbb{N}_0$ .

However,

$$\frac{d}{d(\sqrt{2cx_0})} (\cdot) = \frac{d}{dx_0} (\cdot) \frac{dx_0}{d(\sqrt{2cx_0})} = \frac{1}{(2c)^{\frac{1}{2}}} \cdot \frac{d}{dx_0} (\cdot),$$

and

$$(9.46) \quad \frac{d^{2p}}{d(\sqrt{2cx_0})^{2p}} (\cdot) = \frac{1}{(2c)^p} \frac{d^{2p}}{dx_0^{2p}} (\cdot), \quad c > 0, x_0 \in \mathbb{R},$$

hold for all  $p \in \mathbb{N}_0$ . Therefore from (9.45) and (9.46) we complete the proof of (9.37).

Second, from Gasquet et al. [8, p.157-161] we claim that the Fourier transform  $\hat{f} : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  is of the form

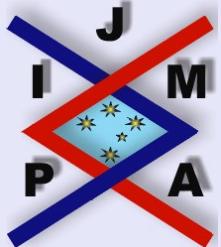
$$(9.47) \quad \hat{f}(\xi) = c_0 \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{c}} e^{-\frac{\pi^2}{c}\xi^2 - i2\pi x_0 \xi}, \quad c_0 \in \mathbb{C}, \quad c > 0, \quad x_0 \in \mathbb{R}.$$

In fact, differentiating the Gaussian function  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  of the form  $f(x) = c_0 e^{-c(x-x_0)^2}$  with respect to  $x$ , one gets

$$f'(x) = -2c(x - x_0)f(x) = -2cx f(x) + 2cx_0 f(x).$$

Thus the Fourier transform of  $f'$  is

$$Ff'(\xi) = F[f'(x)](\xi) = [f'(x)]^\wedge(\xi) = [-2cx f(x)]^\wedge(\xi) + [2cx_0 f(x)]^\wedge(\xi),$$




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 127 of 151](#)

or

$$(9.48) \quad 2i\pi\xi\hat{f}(\xi) = \frac{-2c}{-2i\pi} [(-2i\pi x)f(x)]^\wedge(\xi) + 2cx_0\hat{f}(\xi),$$

by standard formulas on differentiation, from Gasquet et al [8, p. 157]. Thus

$$2i\pi\xi\hat{f}(\xi) = \frac{c}{i\pi} (\hat{f}(\xi))' + 2cx_0\hat{f}(\xi),$$

or

$$-2\pi^2\xi\hat{f}(\xi) = c\hat{f}'(\xi) + 2i\pi cx_0\hat{f}(\xi),$$

or

$$(9.49) \quad (\hat{f}(\xi))' = \hat{f}'(\xi) = -\frac{2\pi}{c}(\pi\xi + icx_0)\hat{f}(\xi).$$

Solving the first order ordinary differential equation (9.49) by the method [25] of the separation of variables we get the general solution

$$(9.50) \quad \hat{f}(\xi) = K(\xi)e^{-\frac{\pi^2}{c}\xi^2-i2\pi x_0\xi},$$

such that  $\hat{f}(0) = K(0)$ . Differentiating the formula (9.50) with respect to  $\xi$  one finds

$$(9.51) \quad \hat{f}'(\xi) = e^{-\frac{\pi^2}{c}\xi^2-i2\pi x_0\xi} \left[ K'(\xi) + K(\xi) \left( -\frac{2\pi^2}{c}\xi - i2\pi x_0 \right) \right].$$

From (9.48), (9.49), (9.50) and (9.51) we find  $0 = K'(\xi)e^{-\frac{\pi^2}{c}\xi^2-i2\pi x_0\xi}$ , or  $K'(\xi) = 0$ , or

$$(9.52) \quad K(\xi) = K,$$



---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 128 of 151](#)

which is a constant. But from (9.50) and (9.52) one gets

$$(9.53) \quad \hat{f}(0) = K(0) = K.$$

Besides from the definition of the Fourier transform we get

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{f}(0) &= \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2i\pi \cdot 0 \cdot x} f(x) dx \\ &= \int_{\mathbb{R}} f(x) dx \\ &= c_0 \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-c(x-x_0)^2} dx \\ &= \frac{c_0}{\sqrt{c}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-[\sqrt{c}(x-x_0)]^2} d(\sqrt{c}(x-x_0)), \end{aligned}$$

or

$$(9.54) \quad \hat{f}(0) = c_0 \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{c}}, \quad c_0 \in \mathbb{C}, \quad c > 0.$$

From (9.53) and (9.54) one finds

$$(9.55) \quad K = c_0 \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{c}}, \quad c_0 \in \mathbb{C}, \quad c > 0.$$

Therefore from (9.50) and (9.55) we complete the proof of the formula (9.47). Another proof of (9.47) is by employing the formula (9.2) for the special Gaussian  $\phi(x) = c_0 e^{-cx^2}$ , such that

$$\hat{\phi}(\xi) = c_0 \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{c}} e^{-\frac{\pi^2}{c}\xi^2}, \quad c_0 \in \mathbb{C}, \quad c > 0.$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 129 of 151](#)

In fact,  $f(x) = \phi(x - x_0)$ , or

$$\begin{aligned}\hat{f}(\xi) &= [\phi(x - x_0)]^\wedge(\xi) \\ &= \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2i\pi\xi x} \phi(x - x_0) dx \\ &= \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2i\pi\xi(x+x_0)} \phi(x) dx\end{aligned}$$

(with  $x + x_0$  on  $x$ )

$$= e^{-2i\pi\xi x_0} \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{-2i\pi\xi x} \phi(x) dx = e^{-2i\pi\xi x_0} \hat{\phi}(\xi),$$

or

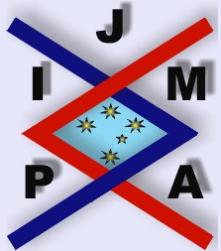
$$\hat{f}(\xi) = e^{-2i\pi x_0 \xi} c_0 \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{c}} e^{-\frac{\pi^2}{c} \xi^2},$$

establishing (9.47).

Therefore from (8.36) – (8.37) with  $x_m = 0$ , from (9.41), and the mean of  $\xi$  for  $|\hat{f}|^2$  of the form

$$\xi_m = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi = |c_0|^2 \frac{\pi}{c} \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi \cdot e^{-2\frac{\pi^2}{c} \xi^2} d\xi = 0,$$

as well as from (9.1), (9.37) and (9.47), one finds that the left-hand side of the




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 130 of 151](#)

inequality (8.40) of Corollary 8.2 is

$$\begin{aligned}
 & (m_{2p})_{|f|^2} (m_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2} \\
 &= \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2p} |f(x)|^2 dx \right) \cdot \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi^{2p} |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi \right) \\
 &= |c_0|^4 \frac{\pi}{c} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2p} e^{-2c(x-x_0)^2} dx \right) \cdot \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi^{2p} e^{-2c^* \xi^2} d\xi \right) \left( \text{where } c^* = \frac{\pi^2}{c} \right) \\
 &= |c_0|^4 \frac{\pi}{c} \left( \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2^{4p+\frac{1}{2}}} \cdot \frac{1}{c^{2p+\frac{1}{2}}} \cdot e^{-2cx_0^2} \cdot \frac{d^{2p}}{dx_0^{2p}} e^{2cx_0^2} \right) \left( \frac{\Gamma(p + \frac{1}{2})}{(2c^*)^{p+\frac{1}{2}}} \right) \\
 &= (H_p^*)^{2p} \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2^{3p-1}} \Gamma\left(p + \frac{1}{2}\right) \cdot \frac{|c_0|^4}{c^{p+1}} \cdot e^{-2cx_0^2} \frac{d^{2p}}{dx_0^{2p}} e^{2cx_0^2},
 \end{aligned}$$

(with  $H_p^* = 1 / 2\pi \sqrt[2p]{2}$ ) holds for all  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ ,  $c_0 \in \mathbb{C}$ ,  $c > 0$ , and  $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ .

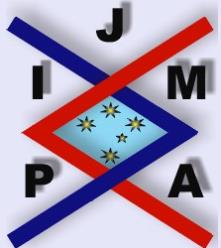
Finally from the right-hand side of the inequality (8.40) of Corollary 8.2 with

$$E_{p,f} = \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} \varepsilon_{p,q} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2q} |f^{(q)}|^2 dx \right)$$

such that  $|E_{p,f}| < \infty$  and

$$(m_{2p})_{|f|^2} (m_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2} \geq (H_p^*)^{2p} E_{p,f}^2,$$

for any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ , one completes the proof of the extremum principle (9.36).  $\square$




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 131 of 151**

**Corollary 9.4.** Assume that the Euler gamma function  $\Gamma$  is defined by (9.32). Consider the Gaussian function  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  of the form  $f(x) = c_0 e^{-c(x-x_0)^2}$ , where  $c_0, c, x_0$  are fixed but arbitrary constants and  $c_0 \in \mathbb{C}$ ,  $c > 0$ ,  $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ . Assume that  $x_m$  is the mean of  $x$  for  $|f|^2$ . Consider the Fourier transform  $\hat{f} : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  of  $f$ , given as in the abstract, and  $\xi_m$  the mean of  $\xi$  for  $|\hat{f}|^2$ . Consider the  $2q^{th}$  moment of  $x$  for  $|f^{(q)}|^2$  by

$$(\mu_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} (x - x_m)^{2q} |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx,$$

the constants  $\varepsilon_{p,q}$  as in (8.38), and

$$E_{p,f} = \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} \varepsilon_{p,q} (\mu_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2},$$

if  $|E_{p,f}| < \infty$  holds for  $0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ , and any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ . If

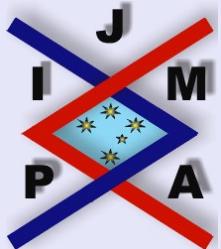
$$E_{|f|^2}^* = 1 - E_{|f|^2} \left( = 1 - \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{|c_0|^2}{\sqrt{c}} \right)$$

and  $x_0^* = x_0 E_{|f|^2}^*$ , then the extremum principle

$$(9.56) \quad |E_{p,f}| \leq \frac{\sqrt[4]{\pi}}{2^{\frac{3p-1}{2}}} \cdot \Gamma^{\frac{1}{2}} \left( p + \frac{1}{2} \right) \cdot \frac{|c_0|^2}{c^{\frac{p+1}{2}}} \cdot \left( E_{|f|^2}^* \right)^{-p} \cdot e^{-cx_0^{*2}} \cdot \left( \frac{d^{2p}}{dx_0^{2p}} e^{2cx_0^{*2}} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

holds for any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ .

Equality holds for  $p = 1$ ;  $x_0 = 0$ , or for  $p = 1$ ;  $E_{|f|^2} = 1$ .




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 132 of 151**

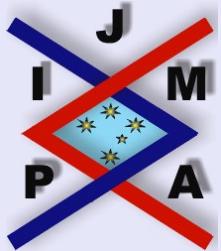
We note that  $x_m = 0$  only if  $x_0 = 0$ , while in the previous Corollary 9.3 we have  $x_m = 0$  even if  $x_0 \neq 0$ . We may call  $E_{|f|^2}$  and  $E_{|f|^2}^*$  *complementary probability (or energy) integrals*.

*Proof.* It is clear, that from (9.1), (9.37), (9.39), (9.40) and (9.47) that

$$\begin{aligned} & (\mu_{2p})_{|f|^2} (m_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2} \\ &= \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left( x - x_0 E_{|f|^2} \right)^{2p} |f(x)|^2 dx \right) \\ &\quad \times \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi^{2p} |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi \right) \left( \text{where } x_m = x_0 E_{|f|^2} \right) \\ &= \frac{|c_0|^4}{c} \pi \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left( x - x_0 E_{|f|^2} \right)^{2p} e^{-2c(x-x_0)^2} dx \right) \\ &\quad \times \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi^{2p} e^{-2c^* \xi^2} d\xi \right) \left( \text{where } c^* = \frac{\pi^2}{c} \right). \end{aligned}$$

By placing  $x + x_0 E_{|f|^2}$  on  $x$  and letting  $x_0^* = x_0 \left( 1 - E_{|f|^2} \right) = x_0 E_{|f|^2}^*$  we have

$$\begin{aligned} & (\mu_{2p})_{|f|^2} (m_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2} \\ &= \pi \frac{|c_0|^4}{c} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^{2p} e^{-2c(x-x_0^*)^2} dx \right) \left( \frac{\Gamma(p + \frac{1}{2})}{(2c^*)^{p+\frac{1}{2}}} \right) \\ &= \pi \frac{|c_0|^4}{c} \left( \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2^{4p+\frac{1}{2}}} \frac{1}{c^{2p+\frac{1}{2}}} \cdot e^{-2cx_0^{*2}} \cdot \frac{d^{2p}}{dx_0^{*2p}} e^{2cx_0^{*2}} \right) \left( \frac{\Gamma(p + \frac{1}{2})}{(2\pi^2/c)^{p+\frac{1}{2}}} \right). \end{aligned}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 133 of 151](#)

However,

$$\frac{d^{2p}}{dx_0^{*2p}} (\cdot) = \frac{1}{\left( E_{|f|^2}^* \right)^{2p}} \frac{d^{2p}}{dx_0^{2p}} (\cdot),$$

and

$$(H_p^*)^{2p} = \frac{1}{2^{2(p+1)} \pi^{2p}}.$$

Therefore

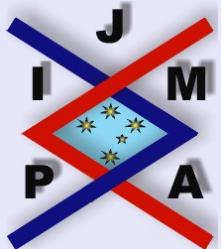
$$\begin{aligned}
 (9.57) \quad & (m_{2p})_{|f|^2} (m_{2p})_{|\hat{f}|^2} \\
 &= (H_p^*)^{2p} \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2^{3p-1}} \Gamma \left( p + \frac{1}{2} \right) \\
 &\quad \times \frac{|c_0|^4}{c^{p+1}} \left( E_{|f|^2}^* \right)^{-2p} \cdot e^{-2cx_0^{*2}} \cdot \frac{d^{2p}}{dx_0^{2p}} e^{2cx_0^{*2}} \\
 &\quad \left( \geq (H_p^*)^{2p} |E_{p,f}|^2 \text{ from our above theorem} \right),
 \end{aligned}$$

completing the proof of Corollary 9.4. □

### 9.3. Two Special Cases of (9.56)

(i) If  $p = 1$ , then

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{d^2}{dx_0^2} e^{2cx_0^{*2}} &= \frac{d}{dx_0} \left( 4cx_0^* e^{2cx_0^{*2}} \frac{dx_0^*}{dx_0} \right) \\
 &= 4c \frac{d}{dx_0^*} \left( x_0^* e^{2cx_0^{*2}} \right) \left( \frac{dx_0^*}{dx_0} \right)^2
 \end{aligned}$$




---

#### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 134 of 151**

$$= 4cE_{|f|^2}^{*^2} \left(1 + 4cx_0^{*^2}\right) e^{2cx_0^{*^2}}, \quad \text{where } \frac{dx_0^*}{dx_0} = E_{|f|^2}^*.$$

Therefore at  $x_0 = 0$  (or  $x_0^* = 0$ ),  $d^2 e^{2cx_0^{*^2}} / dx_0^2 = 4cE_{|f|^2}^{*^2}$ . If we denote by R.H.S. the right hand side of (9.56), then

$$(9.58) \quad \text{R.H.S. (for } p = 1; x_0 = 0 \text{ or } x_0^* = 0\text{)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{\sqrt[4]{\pi}}{2} \sqrt{\Gamma\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)} \frac{|c_0|^2}{c} \left(E_{|f|^2}^*\right)^{-1} \sqrt{4cE_{|f|^2}^{*^2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{|c_0|^2}{\sqrt{c}} = E_{|f|^2}. \end{aligned}$$

We note at  $x = x_0 = 0$  one can get from (9.39) that  $x_m = x_0 E_{|f|^2} = 0$ .

But we have  $\xi_m = 0$ . Therefore from (8.26) one finds that

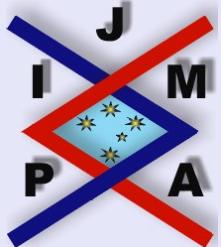
$$(9.59) \quad |E_{1,f}| = E_{|f|^2}.$$

Thus from (9.58) and (9.59) we establish the equality in (9.56) for  $p = 1$  and  $x_0 = 0$ . This corresponds to the equality of (9.36), as well.

Besides we note from (9.56) at  $x_0 \neq 0$  one gets that

$$(9.60) \quad \text{R.H.S. (for } p = 1; x_0 \neq 0\text{)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{\sqrt[4]{\pi}}{2} \sqrt{\Gamma\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)} \frac{|c_0|^2}{c} \left(E_{|f|^2}^*\right)^{-1} \left[4cE_{|f|^2}^{*^2} \left(1 + 4cx_0^{*^2}\right)\right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ &= E_{|f|^2} \left[1 + 4c \left(1 - E_{|f|^2}\right)^2 x_0^2\right]^{\frac{1}{2}}. \end{aligned}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 135 of 151](#)

In this case from (9.39) we have that  $x_m = x_0 E_{|f|^2} \neq 0$ . But  $\xi_m = 0$ . Therefore from (8.51) one finds for  $p = 1$ ;  $q = 0$ , and  $w = 1$  that

$$E_{1,f} = - \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f(x)|^2 dx = -E_{|f|^2}$$

satisfying (8.26).

Thus from (9.59) and (9.60) one establishes the inequality in (9.56) for  $p = 1$  and both  $x_0 \neq 0$  and  $E_{|f|^2} \neq 1$ , such that

$$(9.61) \quad |E_{1,f}| = E_{|f|^2} \leq E_{|f|^2} \left[ 1 + 4c \left( 1 - E_{|f|^2} \right)^2 x_0^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

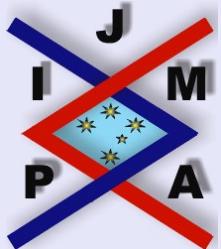
If either  $x_0 = 0$ , or  $E_{|f|^2} = 1$ , then the equality in (9.56) holds for  $p = 1$ .

(ii) If  $p = 2$ , then one gets

$$(9.62) \quad \begin{aligned} \frac{d^4}{dx_0^4} e^{2cx_0^{*2}} &= 4c E_{|f|^2}^{*2} \frac{d^2}{dx_0^2} \left( \left( 1 + 4cx_0^{*2} \right) e^{2cx_0^{*2}} \right) \\ &= 16c^2 E_{|f|^2}^{*3} \frac{d}{dx_0} \left( \left( 3x_0^* + 4cx_0^{*3} \right) e^{2cx_0^{*2}} \right) \\ &= 16c^2 E_{|f|^2}^{*4} \left( 3 + 24cx_0^{*2} + 16c^2 x_0^{*4} \right) e^{2cx_0^{*2}}. \end{aligned}$$

Therefore at  $x_0 = 0$  (or  $x_0^* = 0$ ), we have

$$(9.63) \quad \frac{d^4}{dx_0^4} e^{2cx_0^{*2}} = 48c^2 E_{|f|^2}^{*4}.$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 136 of 151](#)

Thus

R.H.S. (for  $p = 2; x_0 = 0$  (or  $x_0^* = 0$ ))

$$= \frac{\sqrt[4]{\pi}}{2^{\frac{5}{2}}} \sqrt{\Gamma\left(\frac{5}{2}\right)} \frac{|c_0|^2}{c^2} \left(E_{|f|^2}^*\right)^{-2} \sqrt{48c^2 E_{|f|^2}^{*4}},$$

or

$$(9.64) \quad \text{R.H.S.} = \frac{3}{2} \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{|c_0|^2}{\sqrt{c}} = \frac{3}{2} E_{|f|^2}, \text{ for } p = 2; x_0 = 0.$$

We note at  $x = x_0 = 0$  one can get from (9.39) that  $x_m = 0$ . But we have  $\xi_m = 0$ . Therefore from (8.27) one finds that

$$E_{2,f} = 2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ |f(x)|^2 - x^2 |f'(x)|^2 \right] dx = 2 \left( E_{|f|^2} - \frac{3}{4} E_{|f|^2} \right),$$

or

$$(9.65) \quad |E_{2,f}| = \frac{1}{2} E_{|f|^2}.$$

Thus from (9.64) and (9.65) we establish the inequality in (9.56) for  $p = 2$  and  $x_0 = 0$ , because

$$(9.66) \quad |E_{2,f}| = \frac{1}{2} E_{|f|^2} < \frac{3}{2} E_{|f|^2}.$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 137 of 151**

---

Finally we note from (9.56) at  $x_0 \neq 0$  one gets that

(9.67) R.H.S. (for  $p = 2; x_0 \neq 0$ )

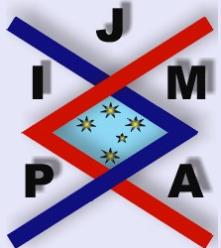
$$= \frac{3}{2} E_{|f|^2} \left[ 3 + 24c \left( 1 - E_{|f|^2} \right)^2 x_0^2 + 16c^2 \left( 1 - E_{|f|^2} \right)^4 x_0^4 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

We note that

$$\begin{aligned} & \int_{\mathbb{R}} (x - x_m)^2 |f'(x)|^2 dx \\ &= 4c^2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} (x - x_0 E_{|f|^2})^2 (x - x_0)^2 |f(x)|^2 dx \\ &= 4c^2 \left[ \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^4 |f(x)|^2 dx - 2 \left( 1 + E_{|f|^2} \right) x_0 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^3 |f(x)|^2 dx \right. \\ &\quad \left. + \left( 1 + 4E_{|f|^2} + E_{|f|^2}^2 \right) x_0^2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x^2 |f(x)|^2 dx \right. \\ &\quad \left. - 2 \left( E_{|f|^2} + E_{|f|^2}^2 \right) x_0^3 \int_{\mathbb{R}} x |f(x)|^2 dx + E_{|f|^2}^2 x_0^4 \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f(x)|^2 dx \right]. \end{aligned}$$

But (9.37) holds even if we replace  $2p$  with any fixed but arbitrary  $n \in \mathbb{N}_0$  (from (9.38)). Then one gets that,

$$\begin{aligned} \int_{\mathbb{R}} |f(x)|^2 dx &= E_{|f|^2}, \\ \int_{\mathbb{R}} x |f(x)|^2 dx &= x_m = x_0 E_{|f|^2}, \end{aligned}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 138 of 151**

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}} x^2 |f(x)|^2 dx = (m_2)_{|f|^2} = \frac{1 + 4cx_0^2}{4c} E_{|f|^2},$$

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}} x^3 |f(x)|^2 dx = (m_3)_{|f|^2} = \frac{3x_0 + 4cx_0^3}{4c} E_{|f|^2},$$

and

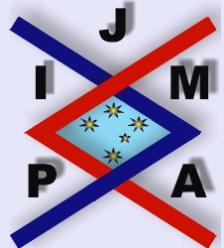
$$\int_{\mathbb{R}} x^4 |f(x)|^2 dx = (m_4)_{|f|^2} = \frac{3 + 24cx_0^2 + 16c^2x_0^4}{16c^2} E_{|f|^2}$$

hold, if  $f(x) = c_0 e^{-c(x-x_0)^2}$ ,  $c_0 \in \mathbb{C}$ ,  $c > 0$ ,  $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ . Therefore

$$\begin{aligned} & \int_{\mathbb{R}} (x - x_m)^2 |f'(x)|^2 dx \\ &= \frac{1}{4} E_{|f|^2} [(3 + 24cx_0^2 + 16c^2x_0^4) - 8c(1 + E_{|f|^2})(3x_0^2 + 4cx_0^4) \\ & \quad + 4c(1 + 4E_{|f|^2} + E_{|f|^2}^2)(x_0^2 + 4cx_0^4) \\ & \quad - 32c^2(E_{|f|^2} + E_{|f|^2}^2)x_0^4 + 16c^2E_{|f|^2}^2x_0^4] \\ &= \frac{1}{4} E_{|f|^2} \left\{ 3 + 4c \left[ 6 - 6(1 + E_{|f|^2}) + (1 + 4E_{|f|^2} + E_{|f|^2}^2) \right] x_0^2 \right. \\ & \quad + 16^2 \left[ 1 - 2(1 + E_{|f|^2}) + (1 + 4E_{|f|^2} + E_{|f|^2}^2) \right] \\ & \quad \left. - 2(E_{|f|^2} + E_{|f|^2}^2) + E_{|f|^2}^2 \right\} x_0^4, \end{aligned}$$

or

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}} (x - x_m)^2 |f'(x)|^2 dx = \frac{3 + 4c(1 - E_{|f|^2})^2 x_0^2}{4} E_{|f|^2},$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 139 of 151**

holds, if  $c > 0$ ,  $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ .

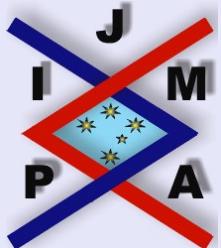
In this case from (9.39) we have that  $x_m = x_0 E_{|f|^2} \neq 0$ . But  $\xi_m = 0$ . Therefore from (8.51) one finds for  $p = 2$ ;  $q = 0, 1$  and  $w = 1$  that

$$\begin{aligned} E_{2,f} &= (-1)^{2-0} \frac{2}{2-0} \binom{2-0}{0} \int_{\mathbb{R}} \frac{2!}{0!} \binom{2}{0} (1)^{(0)} \\ &\quad \times (x - x_m)^0 (x - x_m)^{2 \cdot 0} |f^{(0)}(x)|^2 dx \\ &\quad + (-1)^{2-1} \frac{2}{2-1} \binom{2-1}{1} \int_{\mathbb{R}} \frac{2!}{2!} \binom{0}{0} (1)^{(0)} \\ &\quad \times (x - x_m)^0 (x - x_m)^{2 \cdot 1} |f^{(1)}(x)|^2 dx \\ &= 2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ |f(x)|^2 dx - (x - x_m)^2 |f'(x)|^2 dx \right] \\ &= 2 \left[ E_{|f|^2} - \frac{3 + 4c \left( 1 - E_{|f|^2} \right)^2 x_0^2}{4} E_{|f|^2} \right], \end{aligned}$$

or

$$(9.68) \quad E_{2,f} = \frac{1}{2} E_{|f|^2} \left[ 1 - 4c \left( 1 - E_{|f|^2} \right)^2 x_0^2 \right].$$

Thus from (9.67) and (9.68) one establishes the inequality in (9.56) for




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 140 of 151](#)

$p = 2$  such that

$$(9.69) \quad |E_{2,f}| = \frac{1}{2} E_{|f|^2} \left| 1 - 4c \left( 1 - E_{|f|^2} \right)^2 x_0^2 \right| \\ < \frac{3}{2} E_{|f|^2} \left[ 3 + 24c \left( 1 - E_{|f|^2} \right)^2 x_0^2 \right. \\ \left. + 16c^2 \left( 1 - E_{|f|^2} \right)^4 x_0^4 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

because the condition

$$4 \left[ 4c \left( 1 - E_{|f|^2} \right)^2 x_0^2 \right]^2 + 28 \left[ 4c \left( 1 - E_{|f|^2} \right)^2 x_0^2 \right] + 13 > 0,$$

or

$$(9.70) \quad 64c^2 \left( 1 - E_{|f|^2} \right)^4 x_0^4 + 112c \left( 1 - E_{|f|^2} \right)^2 x_0^2 + 13 > 0$$

holds for  $p = 2$  and for fixed but arbitrary constants  $c > 0$ , and  $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ .

If either  $x_0 = 0$ , or  $E_{|f|^2} = 1$ , then we still have inequality in (9.56) for  $p = 2$ .

**Corollary 9.5.** Assume that the Gamma function  $\Gamma$  is defined by (9.32). Consider the general Gaussian function  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  of the form  $f(x) = c_0 e^{-c_1 x^2 + c_2 x + c_3}$ , where  $c_i$ , ( $i = 0, 1, 2, 3$ ) are fixed but arbitrary constants and  $c_0 \in \mathbb{C}$ ,  $c_1 > 0$ , and  $c_2, c_3 \in \mathbb{R}$ . Assume that the mathematical expectation  $E\left(x - \frac{c_2}{2c_1}\right)$  of




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 141 of 151](#)

$x - \frac{c_2}{2c_1}$  for  $|f|^2$  equals to

$$x_m = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left( x - \frac{c_2}{2c_1} \right) |f(x)|^2 dx = 0.$$

Consider the Fourier transform  $\hat{f} : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  of  $f$ , given as in the abstract, and  $\xi_m$  the mean of  $\xi$  for  $|\hat{f}|^2$ . Denote by  $(m_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2}$  the  $2q^{\text{th}}$  moment of  $x$  for  $|f^{(q)}|^2$  about the origin, as in (8.41), and the constants  $\varepsilon_{p,q}$  as in (8.38). Consider

$$E_{p,f} = \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} \varepsilon_{p,q} (m_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2}, \quad p \in \mathbb{N}.$$

If  $\varepsilon_0 = c_0 e^{(c_2^2 + 4c_1 c_3)/4c_1} \in \mathbb{C}$  and  $t_0 = \frac{c_2}{2c_1} \in \mathbb{R}$ , then the extremum principle

$$(9.71) \quad |E_{p,f}| \leq \frac{\sqrt[4]{\pi}}{2^{\frac{3p-1}{2}}} \cdot \Gamma^{\frac{1}{2}} \left( p + \frac{1}{2} \right) \cdot \frac{|\varepsilon_0|^2}{c_1^{\frac{p+1}{2}}} \cdot e^{-c_1 t_0^2} \cdot \left( \frac{d^{2p}}{dt_0^{2p}} e^{2c_1 t_0^2} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

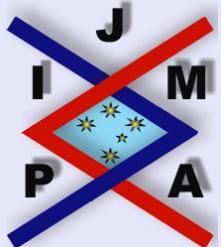
holds for any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ .

Equality holds for  $p = 1$ ;  $t_0 = 0$  (or  $c_2 = 0$ ).

We note that  $x_m = 0$  even if  $t_0 \neq 0$  or  $c_2 \neq 0$ , while in the following Corollary 9.6 we have  $x_m = 0$  only if  $t_0 = 0$  or  $c_2 = 0$ .

Also we observe that if  $g(x) = c_0 e^{-c_1(x-t_0)^2}$ , and  $d_0 = e^{(c_2^2 + 4c_1 c_3)/4c_1} (> 0)$ , then

$$(9.72) \quad f(x) = d_0 g(x) = \varepsilon_0 e^{-c_1(x-t_0)^2}, \quad \varepsilon_0 \in \mathbb{C}.$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

Title Page

Contents

◀◀

▶▶

◀

▶

Go Back

Close

Quit

Page 142 of 151

*Proof.* In fact, from (9.36) and (9.72) one gets that

$$\begin{aligned}
 x_m &= E\left(x - \frac{c_2}{2c_1}\right) \\
 &= \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left(x - \frac{c_2}{2c_1}\right) |f(x)|^2 dx \\
 &= d_0^2 \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left(x - \frac{c_2}{2c_1}\right) |g(x)|^2 dx \\
 &= d_0^2 \left[ \int_{\mathbb{R}} x |g(x)|^2 dx - \frac{c_2}{2c_1} \int_{\mathbb{R}} |g(x)|^2 dx \right] \\
 &= d_0^2 \left[ \frac{c_2}{2c_1} E_{|g|^2} - \frac{c_2}{2c_1} E_{|g|^2} \right],
 \end{aligned}$$

or

$$(9.73) \quad x_m = 0.$$

In this case the mathematical expectation  $x_m$  is the mean of  $x$  for  $|f|^2$  if  $t_0 = 0$  or  $c_2 = 0$ .

We note that from (9.40) and (9.72) one establishes

$$(9.74) \quad E_{|f|^2} = d_0^2 E_{|g|^2} = d_0^2 \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{|c_0|^2}{\sqrt{c_1}} = \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{|c_0|^2}{\sqrt{c_1}} e^{\frac{c_2^2 + 4c_1 c_3}{2c_1}}.$$

This result can be computed directly from (9.40), as follows:

$$E_{|f|^2} = \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{|\varepsilon_0|^2}{\sqrt{c_1}}$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 143 of 151](#)

which leads to (9.74).

Similarly from (9.39) we get the mean of  $f$  for  $|f|^2$  of the form

$$(9.75) \quad \begin{aligned} \int_{\mathbb{R}} x |f(x)|^2 dx &= t_0 E_{|f|^2} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{|\varepsilon_0|^2}{\sqrt{c_1}} t_0 \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{|c_0|^2 c_2}{c_1 \sqrt{c_1}} e^{(c_2^2 + 4c_1 c_3)/2c_1}. \end{aligned}$$

Also from (9.47) one finds the Fourier transform  $\hat{f}$  of  $f$  of the form

$$(9.76) \quad \begin{aligned} \hat{f}(\xi) &= \varepsilon_0 \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{c_1}} e^{-\frac{\pi^2}{c_1} \xi^2 - i2\pi t_0 \xi} \\ &= c_0 \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{c_1}} e^{(c_2^2 + 4c_1 c_3)/4c_1} e^{-(\pi^2 \xi^2 + i\pi c_2 \xi)/c_1}, \end{aligned}$$

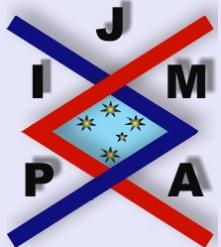
$c_0 \in \mathbb{C}$ ,  $c_1 > 0$ , and  $c_2, c_3 \in \mathbb{R}$ .

Finally we find the mean of  $\xi$  for  $|\hat{f}|^2$ , as follows:

$$(9.77) \quad \xi_m = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\xi = |c_0|^2 e^{(c_2^2 + 4c_1 c_3)/2c_1} \frac{\pi}{c_1} \int_{\mathbb{R}} \xi \cdot e^{-2\frac{\pi^2}{c_1} \xi^2} d\xi = 0.$$

The rest of the proof is similar to the proof of the Corollary 9.3.  $\square$

**Corollary 9.6.** Assume the gamma function  $\Gamma$ , given as in (9.32). Consider the general Gaussian function  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  of the form  $f(x) = c_0 e^{-c_1 x^2 + c_2 x + c_3}$ ,




---

### On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 144 of 151**

where  $c_i$ , ( $i = 0, 1, 2, 3$ ) are fixed but arbitrary constants and  $c_0 \in \mathbb{C}$ ,  $c_1 > 0$ , and  $c_2, c_3 \in \mathbb{R}$ . Assume that  $x_m$  is the mean (or the mathematical expectation  $E(x)$ ) of  $x$  for  $|f|^2$ . Consider the Fourier transform  $\hat{f} : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  of  $f$ , given as in the abstract, and  $\xi_m$  the mean of  $\xi$  for  $|\hat{f}|^2$ .

Consider  $(\mu_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2}$  the  $2q^{\text{th}}$  moment of  $x$  for  $|f^{(q)}|^2$  by

$$(\mu_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} (x - x_m)^{2q} |f^{(q)}(x)|^2 dx,$$

the constants  $\varepsilon_{p,q}$  as in (8.38), and

$$E_{p,f} = \sum_{q=0}^{[p/2]} \varepsilon_{p,q} (\mu_{2q})_{|f^{(q)}|^2}, \quad \text{if } |E_{p,f}| < \infty$$

holds for  $0 \leq q \leq [\frac{p}{2}]$ , and any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ . If

$$\varepsilon_0 = c_0 e^{(c_2^2 + 4c_1 c_3)/4c_1} \in \mathbb{C},$$

and

$$t_0 = \frac{c_2}{2c_1} \in \mathbb{R},$$

$$E_{|f|^2}^* = 1 - E_{|f|^2} \left( = 1 - \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{|\varepsilon_0|^2}{\sqrt{c_1}} \right)$$




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 145 of 151**

and  $t_0^* = t_0 E_{|f|^2}^*$ , then the following extremum principle

$$(9.78) \quad |E_{p,f}| \leq \frac{\sqrt[4]{\pi}}{2^{\frac{3p-1}{2}}} \cdot \Gamma^{\frac{1}{2}} \left( p + \frac{1}{2} \right) \cdot \frac{|\varepsilon_0|^2}{c_1^{\frac{p+1}{2}}} \cdot \left( E_{|f|^2}^* \right)^{-p} \cdot e^{-c_1 t_0^{*2}} \cdot \left( \frac{d^{2p}}{dt_0^{2p}} e^{2c_1 t_0^{*2}} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

holds for any fixed but arbitrary  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ .

Equality holds for  $p = 1; t_0 = 0$  (or  $c_2 = 0$ ), or for  $p = 1; E_{|f|^2} = 1$ .

We note that  $x_m = 0$  only if  $t_0 = 0$ , while in the previous Corollary 9.5 we have  $x_m = 0$  even if  $t_0 \neq 0$ .

From (9.74) – (9.75) one gets that  $x_m = t_0 E_{|f|^2}$ , where  $E_{|f|^2} = \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{|\varepsilon_0|^2}{\sqrt{c_1}}$ . Thus we get from (9.76) – (9.77) the proof of Corollary 9.6, in a way similar to the proof of the Corollary 9.4, because from (9.72) we have  $f(x) = \varepsilon_0 e^{-c_1(x-t_0)^2}$ , and  $x_m$  is the mean of  $x$  for  $|f|^2$ .




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 146 of 151](#)

## References

- [1] G. BATTLE, Heisenberg Inequalities for Wavelet States, *Appl. Comp. Harm. Analysis*, **4** (1997), 119.
- [2] R.N. BRACEWELL, *The Fourier transform and its Applications*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1986.
- [3] B. BURKE HUBBARD, *The World according to Wavelets, the Story of a mathematical technique in the making*, AKPeters, Natick, Massachusetts, 1998.
- [4] R.R. COIFMAN, Y. MEYER, S. QUAKE AND M.Y. WICKERHAUSER, Signal Processing and Compression with Wavelet Packets, in *Progress in Wavelet Analysis and Applications*, Y. Meyer and S. Roques, eds., Proc. of the Intern. Conf. on Wavelets and Applications, Toulouse, France, Editions Frontières, 1993.
- [5] I. DAUBECHIES, *Ten Lectures on Wavelets*, Vol. 61, SIAM, Philadelphia, 1992.
- [6] G.B. FOLLAND AND A. SITARAM, The Uncertainty Principle: A Mathematical Survey, *J. Fourier Anal. & Appl.*, **3** (1997), 207.
- [7] D. GABOR, Theory of Communication, *Jour. Inst. Elect. Eng.*, **93** (1946), 429.
- [8] C. GASQUET AND P. WITOMSKI, *Fourier Analysis and Applications*, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1998).



---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl  
Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 147 of 151**



- [9] W. HEISENBERG, Über den anschaulichen Inhalt der quantentheoretischen Kinematic und Mechanik, *Zeit. Physik*, **43** (1927), 172; *The Physical Principles of the Quantum Theory*, Dover, New York, 1949; The Univ. Chicago Press, 1930.
- [10] A. KEMPF, Black holes, bandwidths and Beethoven, *J. Math. Phys.*, **41** (2000), 2360.
- [11] J. F. MULLIGAN, *Introductory College Physics*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1985.
- [12] L. RAYLEIGH, On the Character of the Complete Radiation at a given temperature, *Phil. Mag.*, **27** (1889); *Scientific Papers*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England, 1902, and Dover, New York, 3, 273 (1964).
- [13] F.M. REZA, *An Introduction to Information Theory*, Dover, New York, 1994 and McGraw-Hill, New York, 1961.
- [14] N. SHIMENO, A note on the Uncertainty Principle for the Dunkl Transform, *J. Math. Sci. Univ. Tokyo*, **8** (2001), 33.
- [15] R.S. STRICHARTZ, Construction of orthonormal wavelets, *Wavelets: Mathematics and Applications*, (1994), 23–50.
- [16] E.C. TITCHMARSH, A contribution to the theory of Fourier transforms, *Proc. Lond. Math. Soc.*, **23** (1924), 279.
- [17] G.P. TOLSTOV, *Fourier Series*, translated by R.A. Silverman, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1962.

---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl  
Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 148 of 151](#)

- [18] F.G. TRICOMI, *Vorlesungen über Orthogonalreihen*, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1955.
- [19] G.N. WATSON, *A Treatise on the Theory of Bessel Functions*, Cambridge University Press, London, 1962.
- [20] H. WEYL, *Gruppentheorie und Quantenmechanik*, S. Hirzel, Leipzig, 1928; and Dover edition, New York, 1950.
- [21] E.T. WHITTAKER AND G.N. WATSON, *A Course of Modern Analysis*, Cambridge University Press, London, 1963.
- [22] N. WIENER, *The Fourier integral and certain of its applications*, Cambridge, 1933.
- [23] N. WIENER, *I am a Mathematician*, MIT Press, Cambridge, 1956.
- [24] J.A. WOLF, The uncertainty principle for Gelfand pairs, *Nova J. Algebra Geom.*, **1** (1992), 383.
- [25] D.G. ZILL, *A First Course in Differential Equations with Applications*, Prindle, Weber & Schmidt, Boston, Mass., 1982.



---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl  
Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[◀◀](#)

[▶▶](#)

[◀](#)

[▶](#)

[Go Back](#)

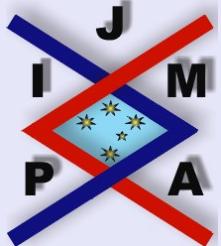
[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 149 of 151](#)

Table 1: The first thirty-three cases of (9.33) and  $R^*(p) = 2\pi R(p) \geq 1$

| <b><i>p</i></b> | <b><i>R(p)</i></b> | <b><i>R*(p)</i></b> |
|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>1</b>        | 0.16               | 1.00                |
| <b>2</b>        | 0.48               | 3.00                |
| <b>3</b>        | 0.80               | 5.00                |
| <b>4</b>        | 0.43               | 2.69                |
| <b>5</b>        | 0.59               | 3.71                |
| <b>6</b>        | 1.93               | 12.16               |
| <b>7</b>        | 2.97               | 18.65               |
| <b>8</b>        | 1.68               | 10.53               |
| <b>9</b>        | 2.34               | 14.70               |
| <b>10</b>       | 7.80               | 48.98               |
| <b>11</b>       | 11.63              | 73.06               |
| <b>12</b>       | 6.65               | 41.81               |
| <b>13</b>       | 9.33               | 58.61               |
| <b>14</b>       | 31.30              | 196.66              |
| <b>15</b>       | 46.04              | 289.30              |
| <b>16</b>       | 26.52              | 166.61              |
| <b>17</b>       | 37.26              | 234.09              |
| <b>18</b>       | 125.48             | 788.41              |
| <b>19</b>       | 183.10             | 1150.43             |
| <b>20</b>       | 105.83             | 664.95              |
| <b>21</b>       | 148.89             | 935.48              |




---

## On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)

[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

[Page 150 of 151](#)



| $p$ | $R(p)$   | $R^*(p)$ |
|-----|----------|----------|
| 22  | 502.68   | 3158.42  |
| 23  | 729.57   | 4584.05  |
| 24  | 422.69   | 2655.83  |
| 25  | 595.18   | 3739.60  |
| 26  | 2012.88  | 12647.30 |
| 27  | 2910.37  | 18286.41 |
| 28  | 1688.95  | 10611.98 |
| 29  | 2379.65  | 14951.80 |
| 30  | 8058.08  | 50630.40 |
| 31  | 11617.84 | 72997.06 |
| 32  | 6750.36  | 42413.73 |
| 33  | 9515.51  | 59787.71 |

---

On the Heisenberg-Pauli-Weyl  
Inequality

John Michael Rassias

---

[Title Page](#)

[Contents](#)



[Go Back](#)

[Close](#)

[Quit](#)

**Page 151 of 151**